

ORIGINAL

NSIC

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

242nd MEETING

Room 1046  
1717 H Street, N. W.  
Washington, D. C.

Thursday, June 5, 1980

The Committee met, pursuant to notice, at 8:30 a.m.,

BEFORE:

Dr. J. Carson Mark, Presiding

Myer Bender

Max W. Carbon

Jesse Ebersole

Stephen Lawroski

William M. Mathis

Dade W. Moeller

David Okrent

Jeremiah J. Ray

Paul G. Shewmon

Chester P. Siess

Harold Etherington

8006160204

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

NRC/ACRS 1  
6-5-80 2  
Babineau/  
Burrell 3  
Taj 1 4  
Page 1 5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

James M. Jacobs  
Raymond F. Fraley  
Richard Savio

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:30 a.m.)

1  
2  
3 DR. MARK: The committee will come to order. This  
4 is the 242nd meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor  
5 Safeguards.

6 The arguments to be discussed during this meeting  
7 are identified in the agenda as published in the Federal Register  
8 and including initial review of the operating license for the  
9 Sequoyah Nuclear Plant, the Proposed Emergency Planning Rule  
10 CFR Part 50 and Part 70, and stability of B&W reactors; also  
11 the NRC Research Program and the Program on Development of  
12 Qualitative Risk Criteria. Copies of this notice are posted  
13 at the door.

14 This meeting is being conducted in accordance with  
15 the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act and the  
16 Government and the Sunshine Act. Mr. Raymond Fraley is the  
17 designated federal employee for this portion of the meeting.

18 I would like to remind everyone that those portions  
19 of the meeting where a transcript is being kept for those  
20 portions it is particularly important that speakers identify  
21 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and volume that they  
22 can be readily heard.

23 We have not received any written statements or  
24 requests for permission to make oral statements from members of  
25 the public with regard to this meeting.

1           Before turning the meeting over to Mr. Mathis to give  
2 us comments on the subcommittee meeting on Sequoyah Nuclear Plant,  
3 there are a couple of items that I might mention for the members'  
4 consideration.

5           I believe that a month ago it had not been urged by  
6 the committee that we had items to bring before the commissioners  
7 but would be happy to meet with them if they had items they  
8 wished to bring before us. And they have proposed that there  
9 be a meeting which will take place tomorrow at 1:30.

10           In connection with that meeting they have suggested  
11 that we raise, or that they would like to raise, questions and  
12 receive any ACRS comments and suggestions on the matter of siting  
13 and whether unfavorable characteristics can be compensated by  
14 design features, whether that policy should be continued, or  
15 whether site approval should be independent of plant design.

16           They have expressed an interest in hearing any  
17 committee comments there may be on that.

18           Also in the same general area, comments on the  
19 question as to whether siting decisions should be based primarily  
20 on the risk to the most heavily exposed individual or on the  
21 total man rem or societal risk, how those should be taken into  
22 account would be of interest to the Commission.

23           I think some of us or some of you will remember that  
24 both of those have been part of the approach to siting, both on  
25 the part of the committee and I believe of the agency, from

1 early days, including for example the fact that the nearest  
2 city was supposed to be at such a distance that the probability  
3 of at least many early fatalities, even in the most serious  
4 events, would be acceptably small.

5 It may be useful if I could persuade Dave Moeller and  
6 possibly Dave Okrent to think of a few comments jointly or  
7 singly on the way this has been approached and the thoughts that  
8 might come to them as worthy of consideration or suggestions they  
9 might take with respect to that problem.

10 I think it is particularly necessary for us to have  
11 our own thoughts and view on that and that the NRC's position  
12 be firmly developed with the Indian Point and Zion as the highest  
13 present reactors, the highest threats. The decision that something  
14 must be done about them is understandable, but then there will be  
15 other reactors which will then be the highest and one really  
16 needs a policy that can be applied. And it is somewhat up for  
17 discussion and comments on how we got to where we are or where  
18 we think we are or where we think we should go. I am sure it  
19 would be appreciated by the commissioners if they could be  
20 perhaps brought out at the time we meet with them and this will  
21 be on their mind.

22 That is one thing I wanted to mention in connection  
23 with tomorrow meeting with Chairman Ahearne. There is another  
24 thing that should be mentioned, also in that connection, the  
25 action of the House -- no, I guess it is of the Office of

1 Management and Budget, in cutting the agency's travel funds. It  
2 is thought now to have the effect of reducing the amount of  
3 travel money available for the committee's use between now and  
4 the first of October, from an amount like \$89,000, which was the  
5 best estimate of what would be needed to cover operations as  
6 normal, as usual, down to a number like \$41,000. If that number  
7 in fact must apply, there will be some need of curtailing  
8 activities in some way or other of the committee between now and  
9 the end of September.

10 There are probably items which should not be cut back,  
11 such as continuing work on project reviews, on the Safety  
12 Research Report, on things directed bearing on rulemaking,  
13 site committees. I believe that Mort Libarkin is preparing a  
14 listing of items which were expected to be covered, trying to  
15 identify some which will have to be either reduced or removed  
16 from our program between now and the end of the fiscal year. I  
17 think that will be in people's hands today, and I am again  
18 urging that it be looked at because it is a topic that ought  
19 probably to be introduced in discussion with the commissioners.

20 MR. FRALEY: The actual funds that we need for the  
21 last half of the year for travel are 220,000, and we had  
22 requested an additional 89,000, you know after they had gotten  
23 through cutting our budget. We needed 89,000 to perform all of  
24 our travel, and we were actually authorized 41,000. So our  
25 total travel for the last six months of the year is up in the

1 order of 200,000. It was just the deltas that we were talking  
2 about.

3 DR. OKRENT: How much do we spend a month on average?

4 MR. FRALEY: Let's see, I guess about -- oh, I have  
5 got those figures here. The first quarter was about 60, about  
6 66,000 for the first quarter and second quarter of the year.

7 DR. MARK: Each?

8 MR. FRALEY: For each quarter, right.

9 MR. OKRENT: So that is over a month's worth of  
10 travel?

11 MR. FRALEY: That is two months.

12 MR. OKRENT: No, no, but the decrement.

13 MR. FRALEY: Yes. So Mort is looking to see what  
14 meetings we can defer. It certainly may impact on some of the  
15 committee's activities, and I think we will need to tell the  
16 Commission what impact this will have, so that if there is any  
17 possibility at all of getting any additional funds that they  
18 can do it, if they can't stand that deferral of activity.

19 DR. OKRENT: Is he considering taking September off  
20 as one alternative?

21 MR. FRALEY: No, we were not considering that. We  
22 were really going to try to look at doing the priority work as  
23 we see it and putting off some of the work which does not have  
24 as high a priority. Basically it looks like, you know, just from  
25 a quick and dirty, that we will be able to continue work on the

1 safety research area. We probably will be able to continue work  
2 on the development -- I mean on rulemaking that is in progress --  
3 there are a couple of those -- and then probably do project work  
4 where it is absolutely needed, not necessarily all the project  
5 work that we would like. Other work will probably have to be  
6 deferred, like the development of quantitative risk criteria,  
7 the revisions to the clad ballooning model and regulatory guides  
8 and some other things of that nature. Not all regulatory guides  
9 but some regulatory guides. We will try to defer the stuff that  
10 does not seem to have high priority.

11 DR. MARK: I don't imagine that in the short time we  
12 will easily come to an agreement of the list of things exactly  
13 which should take what proportion of the cut, but in a broad  
14 sense this would make a suitable thing which really should deserve  
15 to be mentioned in the meeting with the commissioners tomorrow.

16 MR. FRALEY: Yes.

17 DR. MARK: I failed to mention the very first tab in  
18 the folder, which has to do with proposed procedures for the  
19 review of papers to be published at technical society meetings  
20 or in journals, I think particularly on the part of the ACRS  
21 Fellows or ACRS Staff.

22 There is in the tab a proposed set of procedures for  
23 dealing with that. The question has been raised on the part of  
24 some of the fellows, and there weren't very clear and specific  
25 things in hand for guidance on that. It would be good if people



1 could look at the proposed rules which Marv Gasky has sat down,  
2 which are believed to be consistent with the NRC approach to the  
3 similar problem in connection with NRC Staff. And I don't know  
4 that we need to discuss this further. It has been discussed,  
5 at least as a general question, in the procedures of the  
6 committee at least once.

7 If anyone should see in that things which seem  
8 troublesome, it would be good to bring those to the attention of  
9 Ray or Marv Gasky. If they are serious enough, they may want to  
10 have them brought for committee discussion.

11 The last item, not already clear from the agenda  
12 itself, is the fact that fairly recently, I think in the  
13 appropriation bill for the NRC, as it stands, which is to say  
14 as considered presently by some of the House subcommittees, there  
15 is a proposal to establish a panel, a public panel, to deal  
16 generally with the questions coming up concerning the  
17 decontamination of Three Mile Island; this panel to consist  
18 probably, by one description at least, of 15 members, 3  
19 representing each state, 3 representing local government, 3  
20 representing local citizens, 3 representing science at large,  
21 and 3 representing other things at large.

22 That doesn't necessarily concern us directly, except  
23 that in the description of the panel it requires the ACRS to  
24 make available technical assistance to this panel, with the  
25 admonition that the panel only ask the ACRS reasonable or

1 essential questions and only invite such assistance on a not-to-  
2 interfere-with-other-committee-work.

3 It is not clear that all of those things are  
4 compatible. A letter is, I believe, in the state of preparation  
5 or --

6 MR. FRALEY: Right, it was passed out at your places  
7 this morning.

8 DR. MARK: It is in front of you then -- which  
9 proposes to point out that such activity on a not-to-interfere  
10 basis is not possible.

11 DR. SIESS: It seemed to me the thrust of that letter  
12 was go through the NRC Staff, and that was the main thrust I  
13 got out of it. So maybe we want to be sure of what we are  
14 trying to say here.

15 DR. MARK: I think the letter will warrant discussion  
16 after we can get --

17 DR. SIESS: Was it the feeling from the congressional  
18 action that it was intended to by-pass the staff?

19 MR. FRALEY: That was my feeling, yes.

20 DR. SIESS: If that is true, then I certainly favor  
21 the letter, but I am not sure I just want to tell them we don't  
22 want to advise anybody.

23 MR. FRALEY: Well, if you will read the letter  
24 carefully, it does not say that either.

25 DR. MARK: It might be good if it isn't necessary to

1 read it too carefully in order to get the message.

2 Does that cover the point?

3 MR. FRALEY: Yes.

4 DR. MARK: Do any of the members have things they  
5 would like to raise at this time before we proceed with the  
6 agenda as published?

7 If not, then I would like to call on Charlie Mathis,  
8 who chaired the subcommittee meeting on the Sequoyah Plant  
9 application, which I think was on Monday this week.

10 MR. MATHIS: That is right, Carson. We met, the  
11 subcommittee met members of the staff, TVA, and Westinghouse on  
12 Monday. I think basically the material covered in the general  
13 outline and minutes of that meeting were handed out late last  
14 night. You probably haven't had time to look at them.

15 We will cover today basically the highlights of that  
16 meeting, and I will quickly run through it so we won't have to  
17 spend a lot of time on repeats. But you will get a brief  
18 picture of the plant's status as of now.

19 One thing that we didn't get into the other day was  
20 the seismic audit which had been requested. I think we will  
21 hear that today. A review of the special low power test  
22 program, which you remember we approved sometime back. And you  
23 will get some more detail on that today, because previously it  
24 was a very sketchy kind of thing.

25 There will a discussion of feed and bleed. And there

1 were a lot of questions posed as far as Sequoyah is concerned  
2 concerning upper head injection, the ice condenser loadings  
3 and things of that nature, which again will be covered.

4 The other thing I would like to remind you of is that  
5 Sequoyah is anxious to have an operating license, hopefully by  
6 the end of July. The time here is going to be a little tight.  
7 As you will hear this morning, the low power test program  
8 probably won't be completed until about mid-July.

9 Anyway these are some of the things I think we need  
10 to consider.

11 Jesse, do you have any other thing to add?

12 MR. EBERSOLE: I don't have anything to add to that.

13 DR. LAWROSKI: Is there an intervenor in this  
14 application?

15 MR. MATHIS: Not that I know of. I think there was  
16 some request, but it was tossed out or something.

17 SPEAKER: So the licensing -- amount of access?  
18 Is that correct?

19 MR. MATHIS: Carl Stahle, do you have anything to  
20 say on that?

21 MR. STAHLE: Yes. There is no intervention on this  
22 project.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: I might say to the committee I think  
24 there is a forthcoming and unusually interesting presentation  
25 on the reflux condensation process by Westinghouse. So in case

1 any of you have a particular interest in that, I suggest you be  
2 around when it is presented.

3 DR. MARK: Dave?

4 DR. OKRENT: Do I understand correctly that this is  
5 one of two meetings by the committee, that we expect to meet  
6 soon again, in July?

7 MR. MATHIS: Yes. There will have to be another  
8 meeting before we really get to the point of a letter.

9 Now for purposes of economy, living within the budget,  
10 and a few other things, I would hope that another subcommittee  
11 meeting would not be necessary. Now maybe this can or can't  
12 be. Carson, I think it is going to be up to you. But I would  
13 be hopeful that we would get enough information today with  
14 an update hopefully of the July meeting that we can make some  
15 kind of decision without another subcommittee meeting. Maybe  
16 I am optimistic.

17 DR. MARK: Let's try.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: Along that line there is also an  
19 issue forthcoming which I think we will have to consider, and  
20 that is whether, if an operating license is granted, it is just  
21 for Unit 1 or for both units, because there is going to be some  
22 adjustments done before Unit 2 comes on line which have  
23 safety implications.

24 MR. MATHIS: Well, I guess with no further ado on  
25 that, unless, Carson, you have anything?

1 DR. MARK: No. I was going to wonder if it would be  
2 comfortable for you to call out the items that we are going to  
3 work through in the presentations from the staff and the vendor.  
4 If that is not a good suggestion --

5 MR. MATHIS: I think I have hit most of them.

6 DR. MARK: I meant calling on the people at the time  
7 you think --

8 MR. MATHIS: Oh, okay. I think to start off w'  
9 will call on the staff and --

10 DR. CARBON: Charlie, before you do could you tell  
11 us what will be held over till next time, what won't be covered  
12 now, and what comes up for review in July?

13 MR. MATHIS: Basically, I think the major holdover  
14 will be some of the items as far as plant status is concerned,  
15 where they may not have completed -- -- and the results of the  
16 low power cuts. Could I ask Carl Stahle of the staff to  
17 basically answer that question.

18 MR. STAHLE: In my introduction I will try and cover  
19 this matter in more detail or to your satisfaction. So we can  
20 get into that on schedule and so forth.

21 DR. MARK: Dave?

22 DR. MOELLER: I missed what Mr. Ebersole said. What  
23 is it about Unit 2 that will be different than 1?

24 MR. EBERSOLE: Among other things, as I understand it,  
25 there will be a shifting in dependency from certain cooling

1 towers and four-bay storage systems to an interval intake  
2 building on the Tennessee River. I don't know what else beyond  
3 that, but there will be some substantial changes as you go from  
4 Unit 1 to Unit 1 and 2.

5 DR. LAWROSKI: The tests that TVA has proposed will be  
6 conducted only on 1, Unit 1, is that not right?

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

8 DR. LAWROSKI: That is not planned to be done on 2?

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Right.

10 MR. MATHIS: If there are no other questions, I will  
11 ask Carl Stahle of the staff to pick up and start the  
12 presentations

13 MR. STAHLE: My name is Carl Stahle. I am the  
14 project manager for the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. I plan  
15 this morning to summarize the report I gave to the subcommittee.

16 What I did do Monday was provide a chronology of  
17 events, major events, in order to inform the committee of the  
18 manner in which we actually reviewed the Sequoyah Unit 1.

19 In particular, I pointed out to the committee members  
20 that a culmination of our review resulted in a Supplement No. 1  
21 that had two parts to it. Part 1 dealt with the review by the  
22 staff essentially along the lines of our Standard Review Plan.  
23 And this dealt with the items I would classify as non-TMI.

24 Part 2 of the SER dealt with the fuel load  
25 requirements; that is, those requirements that were identified

1 in the action plan and also further categorized in a guidance  
2 memorandum from the commissioners as to those items that would  
3 have to be satisfactorily completed in order for us to license  
4 the plant for the program that we had proposed at that time;  
5 namely, the low power test program.

6 Our objective of course as things progressed was  
7 hopefully to license Sequoyah Unit 1, load fuel, run the basic  
8 zero power test and then to conduct the low power test program of  
9 which you will hear more detail this morning, and of course has  
10 been under review for several months.

11 DR. CARBON: Now we are talking Unit 1 this morning?

12 MR. STAHLER: Yes.

13 DR. CARBON: Are we talking Unit 2 at all?

14 MR. STAHLER: On this matter this becomes a bit  
15 complex. The review of course of certainly the Part 1 items  
16 have generally dealt with both Units 1 and 2, and I do intend,  
17 and the fuel load requirements generally also apply. I think  
18 it is our intent to be able to review the Sequoyah Units 1 and  
19 2 and write an SER supplement that will apply to both.

20 We have not at this point looked at some of the  
21 specific details or exceptions that may occur at this point,  
22 being so mentioned.

23 DR. MOELLER: The license which has been issued for  
24 low power testing, again, that is a license for Unit 1?

25 MR. STAHLER: The license for Unit 1. The license



1 that exists today is run Unit 1 in order to carry out the low  
2 power test program. There is nothing in the license inferred  
3 or implied, of course, on power ascension and full power  
4 operations.

5 That was, if you will, a ground rule and of course  
6 a point which was carefully made in all of the discussions. We  
7 were only talking about our attempt here, at that point in time,  
8 to conduct the program.

9 All other matters of course are subject now to  
10 further review, in particular by yourselves, and of course to the  
11 commissioners. We intend as this project progresses through  
12 the review process at some point in time, hopefully in July, we  
13 will present our findings to the commissioners in hopes of  
14 licensing Unit 1 and go to full operations.

15 I had planned to skip over the essence of Part 1 and  
16 Part 2, I emphasize this was done quite deliberately and  
17 somewhat uniquely to what we in the past have carried out.  
18 Part 1 again, I must emphasize, dealt with the non-TMI items.  
19 And Part 2 followed the action plan both by its numerical  
20 designation, its objective and so forth.

21 We will plan to continue the Sequoyah review on the  
22 same basis, this time of course picking up the full power  
23 requirements.

24 The SER Supplement No. 1 of course states that all of  
25 the requirements have been met to initiate this program that will

1 be in discussion this morning.

2 There are items of course there that are not fully  
3 resolved for full power operations and this of course is what  
4 we are dealing with.

5 In any event, the basis for licensing Sequoyah was,  
6 technical basis, was the Supplement No. 1.

7 After providing the committee members a chronology  
8 of events in order that they have a understanding of how we  
9 approached the Sequoyah review and what transpired, we provided  
10 a brief status report by the resident manager of the activities  
11 at the plant.

12 The license was effective on February the 29th, and  
13 since that time the plant has of course been undergoing numerous  
14 activities which was discussed by the resident inspector.

15 This slide very quickly identifies these activities.  
16 My purpose in this viewgraph is to immediately draw your  
17 attention to item 6 of this, identifying now the schedule has  
18 slipped, and based on our estimate, initial criticality,  
19 appears to be on or about July 4th, about a week test, and  
20 then approximately three weeks or so for the low power test  
21 program.

22 So based on the plant activities and what is going  
23 on, as we see it, the low power test program will be conducted  
24 through the month of July, which on the basis of plant status  
25 it would be that the first of August it is possible to go into

1 power ascension and ultimately full power operations.

2 Now of course our reviews in the past and present,  
3 we do attempt to make our reviews of technical matters consistent  
4 with the plant activities, which we have done.

5 The review to date has essentially been involved in  
6 the non-TMI items and those items related to fuel load; that is,  
7 those items that had to be completed in order to initiate the  
8 low power test program.

9 There is ongoing and intensive review of all of the  
10 full power requirements, obviously in the items as it relates  
11 to TMI. This is ongoing. The schedule that I have projected  
12 here is I believe that on the schedule basis we will be in the  
13 position to discuss the early part of July, should be able to  
14 discuss this matter with the ACRS Committee.

15 We will not in all probability have a formal  
16 supplement to our SER, but I feel that there will be sufficient  
17 information and understanding where we are to discuss this matter  
18 with you, in hopes that the ACRS can see this and be able to  
19 provide us a letter in order to continue the review up the line.

20 Now in light of this schedule for plant activities,  
21 the low power test program will just about be initiated at the  
22 time we would like to discuss the items as it relates to TMI  
23 and on TMI and so forth.

24 Nevertheless, I think that we can keep you informed  
25 as the program progresses, even after the issuance of a letter.

1                   After the discussion of the schedule with the staff  
2 and subcommittee members, I proceeded to discuss with the members  
3 the following incomplete non-TMI issues.

4                   Each item was discussed with the committee by staff  
5 members and myself, with the exception of number one. We deferred  
6 that until today, the seismic part of the program. I remind you  
7 that item one of course was a committee recommendation that  
8 we recommend or consider a program for quantification of the  
9 seismic design margin. In that manner both TVA and ourselves  
10 have been discussing this matter, and at this point I will list  
11 our items to be further discussed, other than number one.

12                   I believe the subcommittee members were satisfied with  
13 the remainder items, and we now can proceed to item one.

14                   If that is the case I will ask Mr. Knight to provide  
15 you a status review of this item.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

End  
ape 1  
urrell

1 DR. MOELLER: To help me, how does the seismic  
2 audit -- I can understand, you know, doing a seismic audit,  
3 but how does that relate, could you refresh my memory, to  
4 TMI?

5 MR. STAHL: It's independent of TMI at this point  
6 in time. This was a non-TMI --

7 DR. MOELLER: Non-TMI?

8 MR. STAHL: Yes.

9 DR. MOELLER: Thank you.

10 MR. KNIGHT: I'm Jim Knight, NRC staff.

11 With regard to the program recommended by the  
12 Committee, just as a refresher, the words in the ACRS letter  
13 were all structures and equipment necessary to accomplish  
14 safe shutdown -- I started in the middle of a sentence,  
15 here.

16 The Committee recommended that the program be  
17 expanded to insure that all structures and equipment  
18 necessary to accomplish safe shutdown do, indeed, have some  
19 margin. We have been discussing this matter with TVA and  
20 they have now proposed a program to us which requires some  
21 interpretation. I think we're still discussing the  
22 interpretation of the word "all."

23 It's a concept that I think the staff has grasped,  
24 and I don't see any difficulty in our proceeding in these  
25 discussions with TVA to make the program entirely consistent

1 with the committee's recommendation.

2           The format of that program is intended to be  
3 identical to that used previously, largely one of the staff  
4 going to Knoxville, sitting down with the qualification  
5 material and calculations and assessing the margin that's  
6 available.

7           There is a difficulty in interpretation of what  
8 margin once one passes above the normal engineering margins,  
9 how much further does one go to gain the level of confidence  
10 that is required. It is a matter that requires a good deal  
11 of judgment and I would propose that we, in a reasonable  
12 period of time, in terms of some few months could be back to  
13 the committee to inform them of our findings, including both  
14 the extent of the audit and a general characterizations of  
15 the margins that were discerned.

16           DR. MARK: I think, Dage, in connection with your  
17 question, this really was totally separate from any TMI  
18 implications. It came up because there was a change in the  
19 approach to the seismic consideration in Sequoyah between  
20 the time some of the early work had been done and the  
21 situation, as of a little more than a year ago, and a  
22 site-specific spectrum came into the picture for describing  
23 the situation at Sequoyah.

24           There had been then a check on the part of TVA and  
25 the staff of, as a list of selected items, to see if those

1 selected items met the margin, and it was reported here that  
2 some of them showed themselves to have more margin than one  
3 would have required and some rather less margin than an  
4 earlier review might have suggested, but I believe in all  
5 cases to have some.

6           It was then suggested by the committee in a letter  
7 that while not necessarily every mechanical item be  
8 reviewed, that the review be approached from the point of  
9 view of insuring that all items necessary for safe shutdown  
10 were included in the statement that they all have a margin  
11 under the new pattern approach.

12           I believe Dade had something to say, or another  
13 point.

14           DR. OKRENT: Well, there was some discussion in  
15 this general area, not directly on Sequoyan, at our  
16 subcommittee meeting yesterday. Maybe I'll make a couple of  
17 comments on the general question and on the matter as raised  
18 by Knight.

19           What the staff has been doing in recent times at  
20 least, is developing information which gives them, among  
21 other things, some basis for estimating what the "safe  
22 shutdown earthquake" means in terms of recurrence  
23 frequency. The reason I have to put it in quotes is because  
24 it is some kind of synthetic earthquake and an actual  
25 earthquake is not going to resemble the synthetic one in

1 detail, certainly.

2           The numbers, I think, that reflect their best  
3 estimate now is the return interval for the safe shutdown  
4 earthquake for the typical eastern plant getting it's CP  
5 within the last ten or twelve years, let us say -- not a  
6 very old plant -- is between -- let's say it is one in 1,000  
7 or one in 10,000 years, somewhere in that range.

8           I think, understandably, it's hard to know the  
9 number precisely, and if they told me they knew exactly what  
10 it was, I wouldn't believe them. But I think, myself, the  
11 range is reasonable based on what little I know about it.

12           That's not an exceedingly low probability by  
13 itself, so in other words you do want things to work at a  
14 fairly high reliability given such an event, and I guess a  
15 bit of lore has developed that you are likely to scramble if  
16 you get an earthquake, so there has not been too much  
17 concern about that, unless there is some particularly weak  
18 point somewhere in the design and, as far as I know about  
19 Sequoyan, I haven't heard of any suggestions of that sort.

20           I guess there is some lore that you are not too  
21 likely to get a large LOCA, although for bigger events, I  
22 think that needs -- by that I mean earthquakes exceeding the  
23 design basis, that still needs some looking.

24           Whether or not you get a small LOCA, whatever that  
25 means, either due to a valve opening or an actual crack or



1 bearings or seals going somewhere, I would say is not  
2 necessarily a very low probability thing. So the small LOCA  
3 is probably not necessarily related to that earthquake or  
4 some larger one.

5           But in any event, you're pretty sure you are going  
6 to have to remove decay heat with a high reliability and for  
7 a long period of time. You may also have lost pretty high  
8 confidence, let's say, for a small LOCA. Decay heat, you  
9 really need to do and, in fact, if this is a -- let me take  
10 a median number. If this is the -- or using the square root  
11 of one in 3,000 year earthquakes or something like this, and  
12 if you think that from any single cause, and you're looking  
13 for a goal like -- I don't know. One in  $10^6$  or less for a  
14 serious earthquake -- in other words, an earthquake being a  
15 single cause, and I think there are a hundred rather than  
16 ten order of magnitude, ten being what the Atlas report  
17 talked about, you not only need a high reliability for the  
18 safe shutdown earthquake. You need better than 99 times out  
19 of 100 for the safe shutdown system to work, but you need a  
20 high reliability for the earthquake having a probability ten  
21 times less, because that is still a one in 30,000 year  
22 earthquake, and if you're looking for one in 1 million or  
23 less, the system has to work -- I don't know, at least 19  
24 out of 20 times. Let me use a round number, which is still  
25 a pretty high reliability of having a severe earthquake.

1           And that means everything, not just the building  
2 and not just the pipes, and not even just the pumps, but all  
3 the control equipment and all the electrical equipment that  
4 is vital has to work and also, anything whose failure could  
5 impede its working must not fail in such a way as to impede  
6 it.

7           So Sequoyah is just one of, I guess, three at  
8 least on which the Committee has identified this kind of a  
9 problem. It is really, in my opinion -- and I think the  
10 Committee has talked about it, a fairly common, generic if  
11 you want to use that word -- I don't want to use it in terms  
12 of putting it off for eventual burial -- it's a generic  
13 question for many reactors and, in fact, I think there is a  
14 need for the applicant here to really look hard at  
15 everything that has to work, in the first place to know that  
16 it has been designed well.

17           One advantage to this -- I hope it's not just a  
18 paper study, because I think we should really go back and  
19 look to see that they really do know what the status is of  
20 the equipment that has to work, and then as was mentioned in  
21 connection with Diablo Canyon, but by no means do I think it  
22 is related only to Diablo Canyon, it needs to be rather  
23 confident that things won't fail in such a way, other  
24 things, as to impede what you really need to work enough  
25 that -- this doesn't mean every last thing, but enough that

1 you can remove decay heat not only on a short-term basis,  
2 but, you know, you may not have anything else except this  
3 and I think also you really want to get down to cold  
4 shutdown. I think you will feel uncomfortable if you're  
5 sitting there with a reactor and don't see a way of getting  
6 from hot shutdown to cold shutdown for not only a week, a  
7 month -- it's not that it's a completely untenable position,  
8 but it is certainly uncomfortable not to be able to see a  
9 way of getting from hot shutdown to cold shutdown for an  
10 extended period and enough damage, you know, here and there  
11 to not be readily able to fix them.

12           So in my opinion, this is really worse doing. In  
13 my opinion, it may be a more probable need than Atlas, which  
14 we have spent a lot of time on. If you look at the  
15 probabilities, even the staff's probabilities in Atlas come  
16 out smaller than the staff's probabilities on the need to  
17 call on this system for an SSC and the industry's  
18 probabilities differ more on Atlas than they do on  
19 earthquakes.

20           I don't think the industry and the staff are  
21 radically different on the probabilities of earthquakes --  
22 not that any of them know it, but they fall within a decade  
23 in general.

24           So I just wanted to note that this is, I think,  
25 something that is worth doing and that the intent, then, of

1 the margin is not to cover not only the SSE but this  
2 earthquake that is a factor of 10 less probable, which is  
3 still a substantial probability.

4 I don't know whether that helps clarify the  
5 committee's letter.

6 DR. EBERSOLE: Mr. Chairman, I don't know whether  
7 Mr. Knight wants to say what I want to say or not. If we  
8 are going to now concede that an earthquake can cause a  
9 large or small LOCA, we are plowing new ground -- ground  
10 which the staff has refused to plow prior to this time. And  
11 there are some logical reasons for this.

12 Although the ECCS systems have been designed for  
13 seismic competence, and the presumption must be that you  
14 could have induced a LOCA by an earthquake, the posture has  
15 been that actually the earthquake didn't cause the LOCA, so  
16 that they were somehow magically coincidental, which nobody  
17 of course, believes.

18 The problem is this. If you argue that an  
19 earthquake can produce a failure of a seismically designed  
20 system, you have a far richer field of failure in systems  
21 other than the primary loop out in the plant, systems which  
22 sustain the safe shutdown, a condition that you know you are  
23 going to go into.

24 As a case in point, you have simple redundancy in  
25 many plants on such things as the service water system or

1 batteries or component cooling or many other things.

2           It takes only two failures which are coincidentally  
3 introduced by earthquake influence to put the plant dead in  
4 the water.

5           So this emphasizes the need for strong designs  
6 against seismic influence and those systems which  
7 effectively shut down the reactor would power the LOCA. And  
8 in the past there has been a refusal to admit that anything  
9 which is seismically designed could fail at all, because  
10 this would introduce the idea that you could have  
11 coincidental failures and say a relay in one system and a  
12 valve in another, a motor in another and a pipe in another,  
13 at one point in time.

14           So we're entering a difficult era when we get into  
15 this and we'll have to appropriately bolster the design  
16 features to withstand earthquakes on both systems,  
17 particularly those systems which simply enable us to execute  
18 safe shutdown.

19           DR MARK: Well, I'm sure that the phrasing of the  
20 request on the part of the Committee as it specifically is  
21 related to Sequoyan was a rather qualitative matter to  
22 reflect the feeling that there had to be a margin where you  
23 could examine it, that it might not be possible to quantify  
24 and wouldn't have to be considered in every possible  
25 combination of things that might happen, but that there were

1 margins that would assure you that there was a good chance  
2 that your shutdown systems would stand an earthquake.

3 I believe that our original wording had been that  
4 the systems selected which may indeed have been acceptable,  
5 we didn't know enough about the basis of selection to know  
6 whether they had this property and the review, the word  
7 "all" I think is where we are trying to elaborate. All does  
8 not mean every, but it means all of those things essential  
9 for what seems like the alternately urgent need.

10 Well, maybe you should go on.

11 MR. KNIGHT: I found this discussion extremely  
12 beneficial for the staff. I think we have enough guidance  
13 to move forward and I would see no difficulty in being able  
14 to come back here in, as I said, something on the order of  
15 two to three months, to be able to at least demonstrate a  
16 large amount of progress and I'll further demonstrate that  
17 the matter did not get buried.

18 DR. MOELLER: Mr. Chairman, in Mr. Ebersole's  
19 comment that we must now accept the fact that an earthquake  
20 could damage severely a component that had been designed to  
21 withstand the seismic event, are you saying that our design  
22 is not -- the people who design for seismic events are not  
23 doing it properly, or are you saying the earthquake is  
24 larger than they design for, or what are you saying?

25 MR. EBERSOLE: I think that in the few, brief

1 studies we've done that show margins to seismic confidence  
2 on these shutdown systems, we've shown these to be low  
3 margins of confidence and little, if any, diversity.

4           Of course, it's a little bit like that wonderful  
5 one-horse snay. If a system is exactly identical to its  
6 counterpart, then of course they'll both fail for the same  
7 reason.

8           So we must insure the viability of the shutdown  
9 processes.

10           It might even turn out that it would be well if we  
11 did have a LOCA, because this is another method of cooling.

12           MR. KNIGHT: If I may, I think we have some work,  
13 a small amount of effort at the moment going on to assist in  
14 looking at this question.

15           Very often, the margins that have been reported to  
16 the committee are what I have referred to as standard  
17 engineering margins. And you see numbers like 1.1, or 10  
18 percent more than the design number. They are not truly  
19 indicative of the capacity, the ultimate capacity in many  
20 cases of the equipment or the system, and we realize that.

21           It's difficult because engineering practice over  
22 the years has left us with no bank of information as to the  
23 true capacity of this equipment.

24           MR. EBERSOLE: Well, frequently the emphasis is on  
25 retaining a membrane against a fluid leak, or something like

1 that. Here, it is compounded by you must assure we have  
2 rotating shafts, without any problem to preserve.

3           It's not that we just sit tight and don't leak;  
4 we've got to move water.

5           MR. KNIGHT: Yes, and it's even more difficult  
6 where you have electrical equipment, even if it's been  
7 tested. It's tested at some level and we can look at the  
8 required response factor and we can look at the test  
9 response factor, which is always above that, but we never  
10 have gone to the true fragility test, so common sense, I  
11 think, says there is something there, but we can't quantify  
12 it.

13           MR. EBERSOLE: Yesterday, we were hearing about  
14 certain seismic tests performed on components of patrol  
15 systems where they are shaken through many cycles, extreme  
16 -- 18 g's, I think it was.

17           MR. KNIGHT: Yes, it was.

18           MR. EBERSOLE: And then they are set off to the  
19 user, without being tested and they were not shaken to the  
20 point of failure, to establish any kind of margin.

21           One could argue that they were probably shaken to  
22 the point of near the last cycle of confidence before they  
23 were put in the box and sent to the user.

24           MR. KNIGHT: One could argue, yes. I think, as  
25 you discussed yesterday, there are inspections subsequent to



1 testing, certainly an installation and check out in the  
2 plant.

3 MR. MATHIS: If there is no more discussion on  
4 that, I guess the next item on the agenda is the staff  
5 response to the interim measures on the interim measures on  
6 the hydrogen control in the condensers.

7 Carl?

8 MR. STAHL: Walt Butler.

9 MR. BUTLER: Good morning. My name is Walt  
10 Butler, NRC staff.

11 The staff wishes to describe for the Committee the  
12 position it proposes to take for the Sequoyah station  
13 regarding hydrogen control, in view of the TMI-2 experience.  
14 The object here is to obtain from the ACRS a reaction to  
15 this proposed staff position.

16 The staff will be presenting its views to the  
17 commissioners before the full power OL is issued, and it  
18 would be helpful to have the committee's reaction for that  
19 presentation.

20 Let me start off here with a brief description of  
21 the current situation at Sequoyah regarding hydrogen  
22 control. The existing system satisfies the current  
23 provisions of 10 CFR 50.44 in that it includes redundant  
24 recombiners. It includes a back-up purge system and the  
25 designs are based on accommodating 1.5 percent metal water

1 reaction.

2           An examination of what can be accommodated by the  
3 Sequoyah station, should more severe events occur, indicates  
4 on best estimate basis that a containment failure pressure  
5 of 36 PSIG can accommodate up to 25 percent metal water  
6 reaction.

7           DR. OKRENT: What assumption is made about rate of  
8 burning in that, if any? Or what percentage of hydrogen in  
9 the atmosphere, at that point -- say 41?

10           MR. BUTLER: We assume that the hydrogen is  
11 released from the primary system pretty much at the rate at  
12 which it is formed. We did not assume that it was bottled  
13 up in the primary system and then immediately released  
14 instantaneously.

15           The object of that line of computation was to  
16 estimate the rate of pressurization of containment so that  
17 an assessment can be made of the size of a vent system,  
18 should a vent system be considered for mitigations.

19           Now, the rate of combustion that we assumed is a  
20 relatively slow rate in terms of dynamic response of the  
21 structure, but there should be no problem with it burning in  
22 relatively short periods -- by that, I mean 5 to 10 seconds  
23 duration.

24           DR. OKRENT: Could you say what the concentration  
25 of hydrogen would be?

1 MR. BUTLER: No. I suspect for 25 percent metal  
2 water reaction, uniformly distributed through the Sequoyah  
3 containment, we're talking about a 10 percent concentration  
4 of hydrogen.

5 DR. OKRENT: Is the assumption that the air and  
6 the hydrogen are uniformly mixed, they are in both  
7 compartments?

8 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

9 DR. LAURO: Did you say that you assumed the  
10 hydrogen to have been formed in how many seconds?

11 MR. BUTLER: To have been burned. The maximum  
12 burn was --

13 DR. LAURO: Oh, burned. But I think Dr. Okrent  
14 asked a question of how rapidly you assumed the hydrogen to  
15 have been formed.

16 MR. BUTLER: Oh, the formation rate.

17 DR. OKRENT: I asked about the rate of burning and  
18 how that was --

19 DR. LAURO: Oh, rate of burning.

20 MR. BUTLER: Well, we did some computations as  
21 reported in SECY 80-107 wherein we concluded that the  
22 reaction would not be expected to proceed more rapidly than  
23 around 15 minutes for a substantial amount of the zirconium  
24 to reactive water.

25 MR. BENDER: What other circumstances do you

1 include when you are trying to assess the effect of a  
2 hydrogen burn as it occurs? Are you assuming some other  
3 things might have pressurized the containment as well?

4 MR. BUTLER: Such as steam?

5 MR. BENDER: LOCA followed by hydrogen?

6 MR. BUTLER: LOCA followed by hydrogen?

7 MR. BENDER: Yes.

8 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

9 Our computations considered a parametric analysis  
10 of the preconditions inside containment and it turns out  
11 that a containment with very little steam leads to higher  
12 pressure than a containment with a lot of steam.

13 MR. BENDER: Is that because the steam suppresses  
14 the burning, or what? All the gases are there except for  
15 the matter of what might be generated by some kind of  
16 reaction that heats up the place.

17 MR. BUTLER: I'm not sure specifically. There  
18 indeed is that contribution of steam to suppress the  
19 reaction, but I think there is more involved than that.

20 When the hydrogen concentrations are low, like  
21 around 8 percent, the burn assumption is to take it down to  
22 around 4 percent. If you start with a concentration of  
23 around 9 or 10 percent, we burn down to something close to 2  
24 percent and if the concentration at the point where the burn  
25 starts is up high, like around 12 or 13 percent, then it

1 assumes that it burns all the way to zero -- that is, all  
2 hydrogen burns.

3 DR. LAURO: Do you assume the same kind of burn no  
4 matter what the concentrations?

5 MR. BENDER: Evidently not.

6 MR. BUTLER: No, no. We assume different  
7 fractions of the hydrogen burns, depending on the starting  
8 point.

9 DR. LAURO: Yes, but it's a burn as opposed to a --

10 MR. BUTLER: A detonation?

11 DR. LAURO: Yes.

12 MR. BUTLER: That is correct. We did not consider  
13 any detonation at all.

14 MR. BENDER: In establishing the lower limit on  
15 burning, what is determining? Evidently, you conclude that  
16 when you start with high concentration, the likelihood of  
17 burning all the way down is more likely than if you start  
18 with the low and what is the logic?

19 Is it to reach a combustibility limit, no matter  
20 what?

21 MR. BUTLER: I believe there is some documentation  
22 from the Bureau of Mines that indicates that when, at the  
23 onset of ignition, if your hydrogen concentration were  
24 moderately low, like 6 to 8 percent, you will not go to  
25 complete combustion.

1           There is some argument about the manner by which  
2 the flame front propagates, so that you do not burn all of  
3 the hydrogen that is there.

4           MR. DEENDER: But if the concentration is high, I  
5 take it that you have some data from somewhere, possibly  
6 Bureau of Mines, that says that the burndown could go as  
7 little as 2 percent?

8           MR. BUTLER: Yes.

9           MR. EBERSOLE: At the end of the combustion  
10 interval, you have lost some fraction which you haven't  
11 stated of the oxygen component, and you actually could go if  
12 you had an advantageous effect of that after condensation.

13           What fraction of oxygen would you have gotten?

14           MR. BUTLER: That was the question that came up at  
15 the subcommittee meeting and a member of the staff has done  
16 a computation of that.

17           For a 10 percent hydrogen concentration at the  
18 start, which is that amount corresponding to around 25 percent  
19 metal water reaction, you will burn around 3.5 percent of  
20 the oxygen.

21           The loss of 3.5 percent oxygen is worth around  
22 half a PSI in containment pressure.

23           DR. OKRENT: There are some scenarios one can  
24 visualize where you push the air up into the upper part of  
25 the ice condenser and it's held there for some period of the

1 accident. In other words, the air is not mixed back  
2 throughout the upper and lower containment, and the hydrogen  
3 might or might not be uniformly dispersed. It might be part  
4 in the lower, part in the upper.

5 In other words, not all scenarios lead to a  
6 uniformly mixed system, and that then becomes a somewhat  
7 different kind of analysis. I am just trying to understand  
8 how good your 25 percent number is, whether you think it  
9 covers all the scenarios or most of the scenarios relating  
10 to accidents leading to partial core degradation, or what.

11 MR. BUTLER: The analyses upon which the 25  
12 percent metal water number was based were rather elementary  
13 analyses. They certainly were not a full scope of analysis.

14 The object there was to get a handle on nominally  
15 what is the capability of the containment where you use as  
16 the cut-off point the estimated failure pressure for the  
17 containment.

18 So the idea in those analyses was to get a handle  
19 on where we are prior to the upcoming rulemaking proceeding  
20 to see whether there was a basis for continued licensing of  
21 ice condenser plants and other plants.

22 Does that answer your question?

23 DR. OKRENT: Well, I don't know.

24 Suppose the number came out 15 percent or 40  
25 percent. Would it have a difference, either way, on your

1 conclusion with regard to what you thought was the metal  
2 water reaction percentage for failure pressure?

3 MR. BUTLER: I think if it were up to 40 percent,  
4 it would probably make no difference. If it were down to 15  
5 percent, we would be rather uncomfortable with respect to  
6 proceeding without some additional capability built into it.

7 It's a very subjective feeling. I can't really  
8 give you a good answer on that.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Do the hydrogen recombiners act as  
10 effective igniters, and is that desirable?

11 In other words, do you want to ignite, positively,  
12 before you have excessive release, and do the present  
13 recombiners do that for you, or should you deliberately do  
14 it by other means?

15 MR. BUTLER: The subject of intentional ignition  
16 of the hydrogen is something that needs substantial study,  
17 clearly, and we intend to undertake that study. Whether the  
18 electrically heated thermal recombiners have a sufficiently  
19 vigorous ignition source, I really don't know.

20 I suspect it does on the basis that it doesn't  
21 take very much energy to start the reaction going. If you  
22 have the hydrogen and oxygen there in sufficient  
23 concentration, once you ignite, you should be able to  
24 propagate throughout the volume of the concentration.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Can it be argued that igniters



1 that were more competent certainly won't hurt anything, and  
2 they might help?

3 MR. BUTLER: If the ignition were under controlled  
4 circumstances, there is potential there for improvement, yes.

5 MR. MATHIS: Mr. Butler, as I remember our  
6 discussion Monday, it was mentioned that the ventilation  
7 system in the containment does sweep to the top so that  
8 there is a mixing that doesn't exist in so many other  
9 containments?

10 MR. BUTLER: No, but there is an area which says  
11 you don't have power, and then you don't have mixing and, in  
12 fact, the same scenario leads to overheating the core, and  
13 then the scenario is you turn on the power, you start  
14 getting water, you also have ignition sources.

15 DR. OKRENT: But as compared to some of the other  
16 containment where the ventilation system intake and  
17 circulation point is way down, and even for the recombiner  
18 to take their intake, you still have got a large void above,  
19 but this is different from that -- again, assuming it's  
20 working.

21 MR. BUTLER: That might be helpful, to say a word  
22 about what we call a skimmer system. It takes suction at  
23 several high points in several compartments throughout the  
24 containment.

25 The object, or the design, of that skimmer system,

1 was to promote the mixing of any accumulation at high points.

2 DR. MOELLER: Excuse me.

3 In terms of the recombiners, I presume they are  
4 outside of containment and you hook them up?

5 MR. BUTLER: The recombiners in the Sequoyan  
6 station are the Westinghouse combiners located inside  
7 containment.

8 DR. MOELLER: Inside. All right.

9 Are they in the upper or the lower half of  
10 containment, or is one in each, or wnaast.

11 MR. BUTLER: Jim says it is in the upper  
12 compartment.

13 DR. MOELLER: So if you looked at a situation,  
14 then, where as Dr. Okrent and others were saying, perhaps  
15 you lost power and you don't have the interchange between  
16 the upper and lower compartment, could you have a  
17 significant difference of hydrogen concentration in one  
18 portion of the containment versus the other?

19 MR. BUTLER: It's possible that you would. It  
20 depends very much on the amount of free convection movements  
21 that one would have and the duration over which you have  
22 lost the power.

23 DR. MOELLER: You would expect the hydrogen to be  
24 released initially into the bottom portion of the  
25 containment, I presume?

1 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

2 I'd like to go through a brief statement of the  
3 position, therefore --

4 DR. OKRENT: Excuse me.

5 I would be a little cautious about actual numbers,  
6 like it can support 25 percent -- it may be more, or it may  
7 be less. The analysis you have described has been -- oh,  
8 let us say less than comprehensive, I guess.

9 MR. BUTLER: That's a fair statement, but I think  
10 it is also appropriate to characterize the 36 percent, or 36  
11 PSIG failure pressure, as one that was more substantively  
12 based.

13 There was some substantial effort made to  
14 determine what the failure pressure might be.

15 DR. MARK: I think it is true that the analysis  
16 made is, indeed, straightforward, limited. It is just to  
17 consider the pressure which would accrue if you had a 25  
18 percent thing distributed uniformly and burned.

19 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

20 DR. MARK: If you have another scenario detailed  
21 in time, it has not been analyzed, nor does the report claim  
22 that it was.

23 DR. OKRENT: No, but there is just on the  
24 viewgraph, it says 25 percent --

25 DR. MARK: Only under the assumptions --

1 DR. OKRENT: Yes, fair enough.

2 MR. BUTLER: Yes. The qualifying assumptions are  
3 pretty well detailed in the SECY paper upon which that  
4 number was based.

5 DR. OKRENT: But if you don't make it clear that  
6 there could be other distributions with the same amount of  
7 hydrogen, then the other reader may not understand the  
8 qualifications.

9 MR. BUTLER: The staff position is because one  
10 recent changes have made the likelihood of severe accidents  
11 remove, the TMI Lessons Learned; because capability exists  
12 to accommodate hydrogen generation well above the design  
13 basis level; because substantial studies on an accelerated  
14 schedule will be undertaken by both the staff and the  
15 applicant; and, finally, because clearly beneficial  
16 mitigation systems have not yet been defined for the  
17 Sequoyan station, staff concludes that no additional  
18 provisions for hydrogen control should be required for  
19 full-power licensing of the Sequoyan plant, pending results  
20 of the staff's and applicant's study programs and/or the  
21 rule-making proceeding.

22 DR. OKRENT: Could you tell me what the staff's  
23 program is and what the applicant's program is for studying  
24 this matter?

25 MR. BUTLER: The staff, at this point, has

1 prepared a user's request which hasn't yet been issued, to  
2 request that its Office of Research undertake a program of  
3 studies that are tailored to the needs of ice condenser  
4 plants in general as well as other hydrogen mitigation  
5 systems in support of the staff's upcoming rulemaking  
6 proceeding.

7           The program is to extend over a couple of years  
8 where the early milestones for the ice condenser plants are  
9 to conclude near the end of 1981. The applicant's program  
10 is one that I believe they've described it in a set of  
11 viewgraphs they are prepared to present to the committee  
12 should the committee want to hear it, but basically it's one  
13 stretched over two years to concentrate on two potential  
14 mitigation systems the distributed ignition set and the  
15 halon system.

16           They intend to perform feasibility studies for  
17 these two systems and complete that program in a two-year  
18 period.

19           DR. OKRENT: So you are saying you have not issued  
20 the user requests yet?

21           MR. BUTLER: It's just through the signature chain  
22 right now. It has not been shipped.

23           DR. OKRENT: In the first place, I haven't  
24 understood why up to now the Office of Research has not  
25 started to look at ice condensers -- at least that is my

1 impression, that their program has been limited to the  
2 large, dry containment.

3           So it would be of interest to me to see your  
4 request before July to see just what its nature is. I don't  
5 understand why it takes two years -- well, roughly about a  
6 year and a half, I guess -- to say where to put similar  
7 concentration onto it as they have done in the last few  
8 months on the large dry containment to get you a fairly good  
9 head start.

10           So I would be interested in knowing in July, know  
11 what the reason is for the particular schedule, and could it  
12 be staged to give you some information earlier, or so forth.

13           Does it include anything that goes beyond hydrogen  
14 control in the staff's request?

15           In other words, are you asking that the Office of  
16 Research also look at other containment modifications,  
17 possibilities and the pros and cons of the containment?

18           MR. BUTLER: This particular request, we are  
19 asking that they take a look at the vented, filtered  
20 containment as well as to support the offshore power system  
21 of using the ocean as a forum for filtering of vented  
22 releases.

23           However, the scope does not go beyond additional  
24 areas at this time, such as the core retention devices.

25           We believe that those other matters will be subject

1 to further requests of the Research Office, because it needs  
2 to be covered in the rulemaking proceeding.

3 DR. OKRENT: But if I understand you correctly,  
4 you said for your RFP that you are about to issue, that it  
5 includes not only hydrogen control but possible pressure  
6 leak, if mechanisms are very meaningful to an ice condenser  
7 containment.

8 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

9 DR. OKRENT: And not only restricted to the ocean.

10 MR. BUTLER: That's one series, also, is the  
11 off-shore power bit, yes.

12 DR. MOELLER: Mr. Chairman, could we keep that  
13 slide up for a moment?

14 In recent months I have been trying to look at the  
15 wording of the staff's position because I think it very  
16 important that they be worded carefully and accurately and  
17 state what you mean.

18 I can read this staff position quite easily and  
19 item four says to me that since we don't know how to control  
20 the problem, it's okay to go ahead and let this plant  
21 operate. Now, that's exactly what that says and it is a  
22 very poor statement.

23 What I think the staff meant -- and this is only  
24 my own opinion -- but what I think you meant was items one,  
25 two and three, and then your fourth position statement is

1 that until such time as these studies by the staff and the  
2 applicant are completed that during this interim period you  
3 will reach the judgment that the operation of the Sequoyah  
4 plant would not represent an undue risk, during this short  
5 period of a year or two or three until we have answers.

6           And if that indeed is your position, I think you  
7 should have said it. Because to say your item four as  
8 currently stated, that would be totally unacceptable to me.

9           MR. BUTLER: Your comments are well taken.

10           We are not really relying on that -- and we've  
11 confronted that particular issue on a couple of other  
12 occasions. It is not the staff's position that because  
13 nothing can be done about it, it's okay. That's certainly  
14 not the case.

15           DR. OKRENT: Is there some logic you can give us  
16 for why it's okay for the ice condenser to wait until we  
17 learn more, but not with BWR's?

18           MR. BUTLER: We believe that in the Mark I and  
19 Mark II BWR's, you find a greater degree of sensitivity of  
20 the containment, a greater vulnerability of containment to  
21 failure in the event of substantial releases of hydrogen.

22           We believe that an existing system demonstrated to  
23 be successful can resolve that problem and avoid the burn.

24           MR. BUTLER: It will lead to pressures that are  
25 well above twice designed pressure, which we consider --



1 DR. ETHERINGTON: Here you are up to three times  
2 design pressure, aren't you, on your ice condenser?

3 MR. BUTLER: That's correct The ice condenser,  
4 three times design pressure, is something that is based on  
5 actual computation. The factor of two used for all other  
6 containments is because computations were not done on those.

7 Now, nevertheless, I believe if you actually  
8 computed the pressures in a Mark II or Mark I BWR  
9 containment, you would have pressures that are substantially  
10 greater than three times if you burn that hydrogen produced  
11 from 25 percent metal water reaction.

12 It is a relatively steep curve.

13 DR. ETHERINGTON: That was my question. You say  
14 you believe. You don't really have a --

15 MR. BUTLER: I don't have a number but I can get  
16 that number for you.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: How can you say that along with the  
18 statement that you consider this to be a slow burn and that  
19 in the production of byproducts of hydrogen combustion it is  
20 steam, and you have the benefit of the suppression system to  
21 relieve the pressure?

22 Do you take the dry well as in fact a dry  
23 containment to make your calculation unrelieved?

24 MR. BUTLER: We took account of the energy storage  
25 capability, the heat sink of the torus, in computing the BWR

1 response to these burns.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Is the rate of combustion such that  
3 the suppression system can't respond fast enough to cause  
4 high pressures in the dry well?

5 MR. BUTLER: The suppression system is there and  
6 we do rely on it to some extent. What we do not rely on is  
7 the heat removal system to take energy out of the torus  
8 because the burn operates much faster than the rate of  
9 energy removal by the RHR.

10 But we do believe, and we do give credit for, the  
11 energy transfer to the torus.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: You took the hydrogen burn, then,  
13 after the torus had been heated, right?

14 MR. BUTLER: Heated by a postulated LOCA, yes.

15 DR. OKRENT: I guess given an event that --  
16 getting into the region where I am beyond on the order of a  
17 percent of the tie reaction, in other words, a situation  
18 that is out of hand -- I myself have little basis for  
19 assuming that there is a substantially different probability  
20 between 25 percent clad water reaction, 15 percent, 35  
21 percent, 50 percent.

22 In other words, I am unable myself to find a  
23 factor,  $V$ , for example, between 25 percent and 50 percent.  
24 In fact, in my mind, the factor is substantially less.

25 The ice condenser at 50 percent is less

1 satisfactory than at 25 percent. Somehow, you say well,  
2 because it will hold below 25 it's all right, but if  
3 something else is let's say not more than a factor of two or  
4 three less probable, then our certainties are factors of  
5 ten, I wonder, you know, in the end whether you haven't just  
6 drawn a new line.

7           The staff used to draw a line at 5 percent which  
8 was a convenient line because the BWRs fell on one side and  
9 the ice condensers fell on the other, and again you were in  
10 a situation where you could inert the BWRs and you could  
11 inert the ice condensers and it worked out.

12           I suspect you don't have too much choice  
13 immediately with a course of action you're prescribing. The  
14 logic that you're using is not necessarily completely  
15 satisfactory.

16           If you press the ice condenser people, for  
17 example, they might be able to develop this ignition system  
18 about as rapidly as the BWR people developed inerting and  
19 now that doesn't answer everything, but I doubt that you  
20 could make a convincing case to, let's say, a third party --  
21 the Kemeny Commission, for example, that 25 percent is a  
22 good number.

23           Not only is it a sound number, but, you know, it  
24 is a meaningful place to draw the line.

25           MR. EBERSOLE: What is so complex about the

1 ignition system in view of the fact that if it were there  
2 and it didn't have anything to do, it wouldn't hurt anything?

3           Is it necessarily any more difficult than ordinary  
4 commercial igniters, for instance?

5           MR. BUTLER: I guess one needs to be very careful  
6 in installing ignition systems to make sure that you know  
7 the concentration of hydrogen inside containment and its  
8 distribution before you set the igniters on.

9           You also need to have a feel for how reliable the  
10 ignition system is, so when you turn it on, will it  
11 assuredly set off a low-concentration mixture of hydrogen?

12           It's these sorts of things we feel we need more  
13 information on before we proceed with that or any of the  
14 other alternatives

15           MR. BENDER: Walt, have you looked at D.C. Cook  
16 and made a similar analysis of it?

17           MR. BUTLER: When we did the work for the SECY  
18 paper, it was convenient for us to have the Sequoyan and  
19 McGuire stations analyzed, because all the paperwork was  
20 there. We had the information, and we could proceed with it.

21           D.C. Cook was a different story. We needed to  
22 take some steps to collect the information before we could  
23 do similar analyses.           We are proceeding with that.  
24 We did some rough estimates and concluded that the  
25 parameters for D. C. Cook were on the order of those for

1 Sequoyah.

2           We didn't feel any basis for taking immediate  
3 steps with respect to D. C. Cook.

4           However, we do have a contract with Ames  
5 Laboratory to determine the failure pressure for D.C. Cook's  
6 containment.

7           MR. BENDER: Well, to some degree, then, the  
8 judgment you make about Sequoyah has to take into account  
9 the plants that are already operating that might have a  
10 comparable circumstance?

11           MR. BUTLER: Yes.

12           MR. BENDER: I think that's why the committee is  
13 pursuing to some degree the status of the BWRs, just to see  
14 if there is some incremental risk associated with this that  
15 involves a grossly different basis for evaluation than we  
16 have had in the past.

17           I guess my own view is that the staff has not been  
18 very effective up until now in presenting the Sequoyah  
19 licensing action in terms of its incremental contribution  
20 concerning the risks to the health and safety of the public.

21           Does the staff make any attempt to judge the  
22 matter on an incremental risk basis?

23

24

25

1 MR. BUTLER: I don't believe that is one of our  
2 criteria that is used in a decision to go forward with licensing.  
3 With respect to the ice condenser plants, I think we share the  
4 committee's concern on hydrogen. We would like to be able to  
5 do something more on Sequoyah, but we feel that what is there is  
6 enough for now, and we will work vigorously to identify other  
7 effective mitigation systems and will require them at that  
8 point in time when we find these effective systems and are  
9 satisfied that they should be imposed.

10 MR. BENDER: Well, I wouldn't want you to put words  
11 in the committee's mouth as far as taking a position, and I am  
12 not sure right now what the committee's position on the  
13 hydrogen, on the risk from the hydrogen combustion question.

14 The committee has made such a point of trying to have  
15 some quantitative basis for risk judgment, and here is a place  
16 where, at least if you just took the number of reactors that  
17 are involved and took a percentage of them, you might come to  
18 some conclusion as to how much incremental risk exists. And  
19 personally I am not the world's greatest proponent of  
20 quantitative risk assessment, but here is a place where we might  
21 get something from such an assessment, and I don't see anything  
22 having been done yet.

23 Is the staff going to do anything or is it just going  
24 to continue to make judgments on the basis of, well, whatever we  
25 can do we will do. And if it is technically feasible to improve

1 things we will improve things. Which is about the way I hear  
2 you talking right now.

3 MR. BUTLER: Well, you are well aware we just went  
4 through the recent reorganization, and there is now a separate  
5 branch that is chartered to perform risk assessments. Whether  
6 they get geared up in time for taking a look at Sequoyah, I  
7 can't answer that question.

8 MR. BENDER: Well, it is the first issue on the  
9 agenda, and the order of priorities which exists with respect  
10 to that particular organization's activities are confusing to  
11 me. If the first thing that is on the Commission's agenda  
12 is to license Sequoyah, then the risk organization, whatever it  
13 is, ought to be looking at Sequoyah. Otherwise, they are doing  
14 things in a very abstract fashion, and I don't see that they are  
15 making much contribution.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Your answer to my question about the  
17 igniters requires a kind of work that would be seem to me  
18 to be almost endless, and I would like to have you clarify it.

19 You said if you had igniters that might be, say, an  
20 ordinary commercial design, you would be selective in choosing  
21 as to whether you would energize them or not. And that implies  
22 that you are going to go through a process of assessing what the  
23 concentration is and be rather selective in choosing whether  
24 you would ignite or not.

25 I would certainly think that the rationale would be

1 you would ignite continuously on the basis of the problem,  
2 rather than try to wait until the problem built up in your face,  
3 and that if you failed to ignite anything, so what, it wouldn't  
4 matter, and if you did ignite, it would be a very good thing  
5 that you did so as early as possible.

6 So I don't know where you are going to go with your  
7 studies that are evidently aimed at when you would ignite.

8 DR. MARK: Jesse, I think there is still a deeper  
9 question, whether the igniters in fact --

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Can work.

11 DR. MARK: -- are desirable, even if they can work.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

13 DR. MARK: They don't change the kind of arguments  
14 which have been gone through today. You can't stand more than  
15 25 percent even if you have igniters.

16 DR. OKRENT: Oh, no, you can.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, what is the difference? You  
18 can progressively ignite.

19 DR. MARK: Only if you are going to assume the  
20 time across which things happen.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

22 DR. OKRENT: No, but you don't generate the hydrogen  
23 instantaneously.

24 DR. MARK: True.

25 DR. OKRENT: If you are in a situation where the



300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

hydrogen is being generated, let's say the whole core is going in a minute, you are in a different ballpark anyway.

DR. MARK: That is very complicated. You address a limited range of scenarios, and if that is important, fine, and if it isn't that needs to be found out.

Harold?

DR. ETHERINGTON: I would like to have a better understanding of the numbers in your best estimate of existing capability. You mentioned a slow burn. Supposing the burn were instantaneous, apart from any question of pressure waves, how much difference would that make in the calculated pressure? How much credit are you giving for the slowness of the burn?

MR. BUTLER: Yes. I think we are giving no credit for the slowness of burn. The only reason for that is the dynamic effects on the structures.

DR. ETHERINGTON: All right. The second question is: if you had 10 percent hydrogen, what degree of combustion are you assuming? Are you assuming all of that 10 percent burns or burning down to 2 percent or what?

MR. BUTLER: Let's see, the answer to that question should be in the SECY paper. I don't know it directly. I suspect it is either 2 percent or down to zero. Bill Milstead was the one who did those computations. And, Jim, do you have those notes by any chance?

We will have to get back to you on that.

5 1 DR. ETHERINGTON: All right. Now the third question,  
2 supposing all of this hydrogen were in a lower compartment and  
3 you had a rapid combustion there, would that alter your  
4 conclusions as to the containment pressure capability?

5 MR. BUTLER: It might. We did not consider localizing  
6 it.

7 DR. ETHERINGTON: Isn't that a likely condition  
8 though? You are really assuming the hydrogen gets uniformly  
9 distributed before it burns?

10 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

11 DR. ETHERINGTON: I would think it is quite likely  
12 that it would burn close to its source sometimes.

13 MR. BUTLER: Well, we assumed that there was  
14 substantial transfer of atmosphere between the upper and lower  
15 compartments.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: That regards fan transference, and one of  
17 the postulations is you don't have fans?

18 MR. BUTLER: We didn't postulate that.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, there is no direct coupling  
20 without fans of the lower and upper compartment. You have to  
21 drive it forceably.

22 MR. BUTLER: That is right. If you had a small  
23 LOCA, for example, you would --

24 MR. EBERSOLE: That is right, you would not drive  
25 that couple. It would all accumulate in the lower compartment,

1 the hydrogen would.

2 MR. BUTLER: No, if you had a small LOCA your doors  
3 would open and you would have that transfer.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: I think it takes a considerable LOCA  
5 to open the doors. A small LOCA wouldn't.

6 DR. MOELLER: It is one pound per square foot, I  
7 think.

8 MR. BUTLER: It is a very small pressure differential  
9 that is needed to open those doors.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, this accident happens after  
11 the differential pressure has disappeared to a great extent, and  
12 the initial pressure differentials are now down and are  
13 literally hardly anymore than that you associate with the fan-  
14 driven pressure plus whatever long-term release there is from  
15 the primary --.

16 I think there is a substantial potential that you  
17 might get quite high concentrations in the lower compartment  
18 if the fans stop.

19 MR. BUTLER: Well, of course that warrants further  
20 examination, but we believe that the containment's spray system  
21 and the fan coolers both participate in substantial mixing.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: The spray system doesn't get into the  
23 lower compartment.

24 DR. MARK: Charlie, I think you had a comment to call  
25 for.

1 Does TVA wish to comment on this?

2 MR. MILLS: We want to make a comment regarding the  
3 fan. Those fans are on emergency power. They run off of diesels.  
4 To make sure you are aware of that.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Right. I think the postulation is  
6 that you may not have that power.

7 MR. BUTLER: For a protracted period?

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes. I don't know that.

9 MR. BUTLER: That has not been to date a design  
10 basis, but it certainly is something that we are considering.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, you are taking the ground rule  
12 in your consideration of hydrogen potentials, you will in fact  
13 always a multi-power to mix the containment atmosphere with the  
14 hydrogen. Is that a baseline that you are going to continue  
15 with?

16 I believe Dr. Okrent described a scenario where you  
17 didn't have that privilege.

18 MR. BUTLER: Well, again I would have to defer to  
19 what the study program comes up with, and among the things they  
20 have to determine is what would the design bases be, what would  
21 the design criteria be for these mitigation systems.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

23 MR. BENDER: Do we have somewhere your current  
24 postulations that you are using? Are they written down  
25 somewhere?

1 MR. BUTLER: The assumptions for these analyses are  
2 written in the Commission paper, SECY 80-107, dated Feb 22, 1980.

3 DR. LAWROSKI: Could you refer me to a report where  
4 either analytically or experimentally is given information  
5 on hydrogen concentration in something like two million cubic  
6 feet -- this is not two million -- but in a containment the  
7 concentrations of hydrogen and the volume of such concentration,  
8 taking into account the bouyancy of the hydrogen. And let's  
9 say that you have lost the fans right from the beginning.

10 Do you have any such reports?

11 MR. BUTLER: Is the issue there the mixing of the  
12 atmosphere, free convection mixing of the atmosphere?

13 DR. LAWROSKI: Yes, and the volumes of hydrogen  
14 with a substantial concentration as it comes out -- you get the  
15 hydrogen coming out warm into the containment and it doesn't  
16 quickly and automatically mix --

17 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

18 DR. LAWROSKI: -- but we will have a certain buoyancy.  
19 And I would like to get some idea of how large a volume you could  
20 have of substantially high concentrations, higher than, you know,  
21 the 4 to 8 percent.

22 MR. BUTLER: In the recent presentations sponsored  
23 by the Office of Research in Gaithersburg, Bureau of Standards,  
24 I believe there were a couple of papers presented by people from  
25 West Germany, where they have done some experimental work

1 involving the injection of hydrogen at the bottom of a  
2 containment and observing the transport of that hydrogen  
3 upward.

4 We can get you the reference to that.

5 DR. LAWROSKI: That is the kind of stuff that I am  
6 looking for.

7 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

8 MR. BENDER: When you make assumptions about the  
9 release of the hydrogen, which presumably is coming from the  
10 reactor core, what are you assuming about the rate of release?  
11 How is it getting out of the reactor system in your analysis?

12 I know how it got out -- I think I know how it got  
13 out at TMI too. I am not sure, but I think.

14 (Chuckles.)

15 But what is your current view of the ways in which  
16 the hydrogen would get out of the containment -- I mean out of  
17 the primary coolant system.

18 MR. BUTLER: Basically we assumed that the hydrogen  
19 left the primary system simultaneously with its generation, that  
20 there was no accumulation in storage in the primary system prior  
21 to release.

22 MR. BENDER: Is that a rational kind of approach?  
23 You are going through a very rational analysis to determine the  
24 burning characteristics, but I have a hard time accepting some-  
25 thing that says the hydrogen will come out as soon as it is

10 1 generated, just because I think that is an unlikely kind of  
2 scenario.

3 MR. BUTLER: But I don't believe that the computations  
4 are sensitive to that assumption unless you go to the extreme  
5 of saying you have got it all bottled up and then instantaneously  
6 you released it.

7 Then you would have all kinds of pocketing concerns.

8 MR. BENDER: Well, I understand what you are  
9 saying, but I am looking at it from the standpoint of what I  
10 have to protect myself and how fast I have to act and a few  
11 things like that that might influence the judgments about whether  
12 it is all right to wait until later and in fact perhaps never  
13 do anything about the hydrogen combustion question. It has to  
14 do with how quickly I can sense it, what I can do about it to  
15 mitigate the circumstance and things of that sort.

16 I don't accept out of hand that if there is enough  
17 time I can't do something besides inert to protect myself against  
18 hydrogen burning. Conceding that the operators wouldn't  
19 understand the circumstances prior to that, maybe I would take  
20 that viewpoint. But right now I am of a mind to say we are  
21 putting in a lot of equipment to tell us when hydrogen exists,  
22 and we are putting in a lot of equipment which perhaps could  
23 suppress burning if it existed, and right now you are saying  
24 the hydrogen suddenly appears, and then doing a very careful  
25 analysis to determine whether it would burn or not.

11 1 I guess I don't think the front-end of the accident  
2 is being looked at very hard.

3 MR. BUTLER: I don't believe the results are that  
4 sensitive to that assumption. Basically you are tied to the  
5 heat removal rate through the RHR. The heat removal rate has  
6 to run through 10 or more hours before you can remove enough  
7 energy to accommodate the energy from the burn. So that if the  
8 releases are short relative to 10 or 20 hours, then the RHR  
9 system is not effective in dealing with it.

10 MR. BENDER: But I know among other things that  
11 steam itself suppresses burning and suppresses the combustion  
12 of hydrogen, and it may be an important suppressant.

13 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

14 MR. BENDER: And I don't know whether you are taking  
15 any credit for it or not, but I have a hard time believing that  
16 it doesn't exist concurrently with the existence of hydrogen,  
17 TMI-2 notwithstanding.

18 MR. BUTLER: Yes, you need to have a relatively high  
19 concentration of steam for it to be effective. And if you say  
20 that you have got inadvertent actuation of sprays or have no  
21 control over the sprays, then you can't assure that you got the  
22 necessary concentration of steam.

23 MR. BENDER: Well, I think if you put enough "if's" in  
24 everything, you will guarantee that the accident will get out of  
25 hand. I promise you that. What I am trying to do is look at



12  
1 things somewhat in a logical and probabilistic circumstance.

2 DR. MARK: Charlie, I think it is really true that  
3 the present position on hydrogen is indeed a tentative one,  
4 based on a rather straightforward, simple, not-event-determined  
5 scenario, and that we are asking questions which there is no  
6 hope of getting present answers for. And I am not sure if  
7 this hasn't brought us about as far as we can get with respect  
8 to Sequoyah on this matter, unless Charlie would suggest that we  
9 call for something specific besides. And Harold has a  
10 question.

11 DR. ETHERINGTON: Could I shift the question a little  
12 bit, Mr. Chairman? The question of the ultimate capability of  
13 a containment has always bothered me. It is one thing to say that  
14 the design stress is, let's say one-third of the specified  
15 ultimate, and in obsolete terminology perhaps, you have a  
16 factor of safety of 3. It is a reasonable presumption that it  
17 is apt to have gross failure until you got up to perhaps  
18 about three times the design pressure.

19 It is another thing to say that you could go up to  
20 high pressures, getting large plastic deformation, uneven  
21 deformation, with some components almost surely overdesigned  
22 and not stretching at all, and still not have any ruptures of  
23 seams or material leakage.

24 When you speak of the capability of the containment  
25 do you make some kind of analysis to show that it is not going to

13 1 leak, or are you just basing it on the ratio of ultimate stress  
2 to design stress?

3 MR. BUTLER: It is basically the latter. It is the  
4 ultimate stress, the design stress --

5 DR. ETHERINGTON: Well, that isn't good enough if  
6 you get down to a serious consideration of it, I would say.

7 MR. BUTLER: We agree with that. Our only point is  
8 that we are talking about an interim period between now and  
9 when we do something about it.

10 DR. ETHERINGTON: My comment is made entirely in that  
11 context. I think it is something that you probably will want to  
12 look at when you get around to it.

13 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

14 MR. MATHIS: Walt, you had one other slide and kind  
15 of a summary, I believe.

16 MR. BUTLER: I think it is not necessary. It is in  
17 the subcommittee's minutes.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: One small residual matter. We have  
19 always talked in the context of pressure here. I think this  
20 hydrogen burn implies very abrupt high temperatures distributed  
21 throughout the containment which is going to have an undesirable  
22 effect on certain pieces of equipment that you might want to  
23 keep. So I think in the course of your investigation you might  
24 ascertain what the temperatures are as distributed throughout the  
25 containment, even though they only last a few seconds.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MR. BUTLER: Yes, that matter was looked into, and it is reported in the SECY paper that I referenced earlier.

MR. EBERSOLE: Is the equipment capable of taking that spiking temperature?

MR. BUTLER: It is our judgment that the spiking temperature is high, but the duration is short and that the heat transfer is not fast enough to raise the equipment temperatures to damaging points.

MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

MR. MATHIS: Mr. Chairman, I think we now have got a logical break time in the agenda.

DR. MARK: Well, the next item, I believe, will be comments on the present program at Sequoyah from the TVA representatives, and in order not to interrupt that why don't we have a break and resume about twenty-four minutes till eleven.

(A brief recess was taken.)

14  
nd T.4  
urrell  
300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

ACRS/NRC  
6 30

Babineau/  
Burrell

Tape 5  
Page 1

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

DR. MARK: We can resume the meeting then.

MR. MATHIS: Okay, Mr. Chairman, the next item on the agenda is the discussion of the special low power test program, and I guess the first part of that the TVA is going to present. I will ask Larry Mills of TVA to take over from here.

Larry.

MR. MILLS: This is Larry Mills, Tennessee Valley Authority. We will ask Joe Banham from our Nuclear Power Operations Division to make this presentation for us.

MR. BANHAM: I think Carl Stahle basically covered the schedule that the Sequoyah plant is currently on, and for running the special test program we are looking at initial criticality around the first week in July. After about seven days of seal power physics testing we will begin the special test program, and we expect to be able to complete the special test program in about three weeks.

So he has already discussed that schedule. I would like to talk first about the objectives, overall objectives of the special test program. Those objectives are: provide a significant demonstration of reactor operations in natural circulation modes under both normal and certain degraded conditions; through this demonstration to provide operator experience and training under the various conditions; and, thirdly, to verify simulation models of training techniques used on the Sequoyah simulator. We have coordinated these tests very closely

2  
1 with the staff for the Sequoyah simulator. We have run portions  
2 of those tests that can be run on the simulator there with all  
3 our operations crew.

4 We expect to work very closely with them on the  
5 results of the special test program.

6 Now I would like to look at the individual tests and  
7 how we meet those objectives in each of the individual tests.  
8 I have got the tests in the order that we are actually going to  
9 perform them during the startup test program, and a little bit  
10 later I will go through some slides that show you exactly how  
11 they are scheduled from day to day.

12 There was a good bit of interest in the subcommittee  
13 meeting on Monday on exactly how we are going to bring shift  
14 crews in. So I will discuss that after we talk about what each  
15 individual test does.

16 The first test we will run, test number one, is just  
17 the basic natural circulation test where we trip the reactor  
18 coolant pumps, and this test will demonstrate decay heat  
19 removal capability of natural circulation, demonstrate the  
20 pressure and level response to loss of forced circulation,  
21 demonstrate feedwater flow control required to maintain adequate  
22 cooling under natural circulation conditions.

23 Again this is just the basic natural circulation test.  
24 This test will be run first. All the operating shifts will run  
25 this test prior to running any of the followup tests, any of the

1 tests we need to look at the degraded levels of equipment.

2 DR. CARBON: You are going to run tests at several  
3 different initial power levels, aren't you, tripping out?

4 MR. BANHAM: Well, several of the tests are run from  
5 different conditions. Now this one we don't really expect to  
6 run it now at various power levels.

7 DR. CARBON: What power level will it be then?

8 MR. BANHAM: I believe this one, we trip the  
9 reactor close to 3 percent.

10 DR. CARBON: Three?

11 MR. BANHAM: Right. Some of the tests were run at  
12 1, some were run at 3. Some of the tests were initiated, the  
13 tests that are of long duration, are initiated at 3 percent  
14 power and then we slowly reduce power to 1 1/2 percent over  
15 roughly an hour. So the tests that are of long duration we  
16 actually reduce the power level.

17 DR. MOELLER: At the power level that you will be  
18 operating at, do you anticipate that natural circulation will be  
19 a continuous flow process?

20 Why I ask this, and I realize conditions of power and  
21 many other conditions are different, but I understand at TMI that  
22 some of the time the natural circulation was a burping process.

23 You would have more of a continuous flow?

24 MR. BANHAM: We expect a continuous flow. As you will  
25 see in some of the other tests, you know, we will run tests where

1 we interrupt natural circulation and reestablish it. But for  
2 this particular test we just expect, you know, established runs  
3 continuous flow.

4 DR. MOELLER: How do you interrupt -- what do you mean  
5 by that?

6 MR. BANHAM: We will --

7 DR. MOELLER: Okay, I will wait.

8 MR. BANHAM: When we go through, we will identify  
9 those tests and identify how we expect to do them.

10 Okay, test 9A, forced circulation cooldown, this is  
11 a test with all the reactor coolant pumps running, and it is  
12 strictly a test to determine an X core detector indicated by  
13 a corrective factor for use in later tests where we are going  
14 to take the reactor coolant systems down in temperature below  
15 normal operating levels.

16 Here we are trying to account for the shadowing of  
17 the downcomer temperature on the X core. This test really is an  
18 information-only test and to determine this power correction  
19 factor. So it actually will only be run once. And again it is  
20 with forced circulation.

21 Special test 3, natural circulation for loss of  
22 pressurizer heaters, the objectives in this test are to  
23 demonstrate the ability to maintain natural circulation with  
24 loss of pressurizer heaters for determining depressurization  
25 rate after the reactor coolant pumps and pressurizer heaters have

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

5  
1 tripped, and to demonstrate the saturation margin for decontrol  
2 using charging flow and secondary steamflow.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Pardon me just a minute. On that 9A  
4 what sort of accuracy do you expect on a power measurement where  
5 you are somewhere near 3 to 5 percent and you have full flow  
6 through the main coolant pumps, virtually no delta t and a  
7 fairly crude measurement of flow itself?

8 Again, what is the accuracy of the power level  
9 measurement?

10 MR. BANHAM: Okay, we expect to be able to do it within  
11 2 percent of raise power, and that is based on, as you say,  
12 the inaccuracies in the RCS flow rates, which we will be using  
13 the best estimate Westinghouse calculations.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, what I meant is, if you are at  
15 5 percent power it is 5 percent plus or minus how much percent  
16 of 5 percent?

17 MR. BANHAM: Well, it is 2 percent of --. So if you  
18 are at 5 percent, you may be at 7, you may be at 3.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: So you are going to be willing to  
20 miss your power estimate by a factor of 2 or 3.

21 MR. BANHAM: That is correct.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: And it won't matter, is that what you  
23 are saying?

24 MR. BANHAM: That is correct.

25 And the search analysis that Westinghouse did, you know,



1 is based on that fact. That is in determining the set points  
2 for reactor trip, we reduced the reactor trip set points on the  
3 intermediate range and on the power range low set points.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Whatever finding you may make then  
5 on natural circulation efficacy will be based on a premise that  
6 you might have been at a factor of 2 or 3, greater or lower  
7 power?

8 MR. BANHAM: That is correct.

9 Test No. 5 is actually a followon of Test No. 3. Test  
10 No. 5 is natural circulation at reduced pressures. And again  
11 the objectives being basically the same, here we will take  
12 specific data on the use of a saturation meter to monitor -- --  
13 saturation.

14 We will also use the auxiliary sprays to increase  
15 the depressurization rate, and again we will demonstrate the  
16 effectiveness of charging the secondary steam flow to control  
17 saturation.

18 Again, the first part of the test was just to identify  
19 the depressurization rate with the pressurizer heaters off, and  
20 this part of it, we are going to, in addition to having the  
21 heaters off, we will use the auxiliary sprays to increase the  
22 depressurization rate.

23 Test No. 4 is the effect of the steam generator of  
24 secondary site isolation on natural circulation. The objectives  
25 are to determine the effect of steam generator isolation on

1 natural circulation, to demonstrate that natural circulation  
2 can be maintained, partial loss, deep sink. Demonstrate the  
3 reestablishment of that natural circulation in isolated steam  
4 generator.

5 Now this particular test is one where we are going  
6 to isolate up to two steam generators, and here we expect  
7 obviously a decrease and almost a stoppage of flow in the isolated  
8 generators.

9 We will show that we can maintain that condition,  
10 that we can maintain natural circulation in the active loops,  
11 and then we can reestablish natural circulation in those  
12 isolated generators.

13 Test No. 2 is natural circulation of simulated loss  
14 of offsite ac power. Here we are demonstrating that we can  
15 establish natural circulation and maintain it during a loss of  
16 offsite power and from restoration of that power we can transfer  
17 the emergency loads from the diesels back onto the offsite  
18 power.

19 This is the test we will be showing with the  
20 auxiliary feed pumps, motor-driven pumps only, running, that we  
21 can lose offsite ac power, that we can reestablish those pumps  
22 and reestablish pressurizer heaters on loss of offsite power.

23 No. 7 carries that scenario further in that we lose  
24 not only -- simulate the loss of not only offsite power but also  
25 onsite ac power, the objective being to demonstrate the following

1 loss of all onsite and offsite power, including the emergency  
2 diesels, natural circulation can be maintained; verify hot  
3 standby conditions will be maintained on manual control, voluntary  
4 feedwater, steamflow; verify the critical plant operations  
5 can be performed using emergency lighting, and that the  
6 125-volt vital battery can supply the emergency loads.

7 Here we are selectively taking out equipment which  
8 we have looked at and judged to be necessary to maintain  
9 natural circulations.

10 DR. MOELLER: The third item there is simply to be  
11 sure they can see the dials or charts?

12 MR. BANHAM: Right. That is just to show that the  
13 emergency lighting can be carried from the emergency lighting  
14 vessel. That is one load that is on the batteries -- and to  
15 show that that is adequate lighting; also to show -- in doing  
16 this test, go on to those locations in the plant where manual  
17 operation is required, and we have installed permanent emergency  
18 lighting in those areas too.

19 So this will show that that permanent emergency  
20 lighting is adequate for this type of an operation.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Are you using distributed emergency  
22 lighting from battery packs throughout the plant?

23 MR. BANHAM: That is correct. In certain locations,  
24 again where we looked at the test and evaluated it with, you know,  
25 access to this area and operations here as it is necessary.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: All right.

2 MR. BANHAM: Particularly for the auxiliary feed  
3 pumps, the level control valves, and the main steam BRB's.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: I believe you told the subcommittee  
5 that this was not really a true, full loss of ac power test --

6 MR. BANHAM: That is correct.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: -- and you were going to exclude  
8 certain systems --

9 MR. BANHAM: That is correct.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: -- and you were going to make a list?

11 MR. BANHAM: That is correct.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Are you prepared now to tell us?

13 MR. BANHAM: Not at this time but we can go --

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay. You will eventually tell us  
15 how many systems are still left running?

16 MR. BANHAM: Right. Again what we will do, for  
17 instance, as was mentioned, I guess in the subcommittee meeting,  
18 the containment. The containment coolers and the air-handling  
19 units and all those things in the containment will be left on.  
20 So systems like that that, you know, we can look at the  
21 response, for instance, of the containment, we know that  
22 containment response, we know how long those things can be out,  
23 we didn't really feel like those were as applicable to this  
24 test as far as operator demonstration as the other things.

25 For instance, a lot of the things, we are taking out

10  
1 the coolers in the rooms where the auxiliary feed pumps are,  
2 the control room ventilation, things like that we are taking  
3 out.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Have you conceded in this plant, if  
5 you really lose all offsite power instead of just tests like  
6 this, that you will lose the main coolant pump seals and  
7 thereby establish a leakage path?

8 MR. BANHAM: I believe that is correct.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: So you are prepared to take that  
10 leakage path with the full loss of power case?

11 MR. BANHAM: I believe that is correct.

12 Test 8 is establishment of natural circulation from  
13 stagnant conditions. Here the objective is to verify natural  
14 circulation can be established from stagnant no-flow conditions  
15 in the primary system.

16 In this test we will actually have the reactor sub-  
17 critical, have all of the steam generators isolated, and then  
18 slowly bring the reactor from subcritical to 1 to 3 percent  
19 power. And simultaneous with that we will be opening the  
20 steam dumps and establishing feedwater to the generators and  
21 with this simultaneous action establish natural circulation  
22 from essentially no-flow conditions.

23 Test 9B, boron mixing and cooldown under natural  
24 circulation conditions. The objectives here are to demonstrate  
25 that reactor coolant system can be uniformly borated following

1 the natural circulation, and then we have the capability to  
2 cool down the primary system using the steam generator.

3 Test No. 6, cooldown capability of charging and  
4 letdown, here the objectives are to demonstrate the capability  
5 of charging and letdown to cool down the reactor coolant system.  
6 This test will be run with one reactor coolant pump running,  
7 and we will demonstrate maximum charging and letdown, look at  
8 the depressurization rate or temperature change rate, and then  
9 also isolate the letdown, minimize charging, and look at the  
10 heatup rate.

11 Okay, this test, the reason it is shown, even though  
12 it is the easiest to do, shown as being last is in the schedule  
13 we will actually do that when time permits, when the unit is  
14 in a hot standby condition, and hopefully catch that as we  
15 go during the program.

16 This is the special test schedule, and as you will  
17 see, we think if everything went perfectly and we could schedule  
18 Day 1 immediately following Day 2, it takes about 9 days just  
19 to run a test, obviously we in cases don't expect to be able  
20 to exactly schedule Day 1 immediately after Day 2. So there  
21 will be some variations.

22 But this is the basic approach that we went to to  
23 get our operators the hands-on experience and training during  
24 the special test program.

25 You see Day 1 is basically just Test 1, and it will be

1 run five times with each shift running at once.

2 What I am referring to here, three regular shifts  
3 of 7 to 3, 3 to 11, 11 to 7, ROW is what we call Relief and  
4 Other Work, and then the off-shift of those people that are  
5 scheduled to be off that is their scheduled off day. So we  
6 are bringing the Relief and Other Work and the off-shift  
7 people back in on the 7 to 3 and 3 to 11 shifts to do Test 1.

8 Day 2, we will run Test 9A. And again, as I mentioned,  
9 9A is the one where we are determining the X core detector  
10 calibration factor. That test alone would be run once.

11 Tests 3 and 5 will be run Test 5 immediately following  
12 Test 3, will be run the latter part of the Day 2, the first  
13 part of Day 3.

14 Again, I have indicated here that the off-shift on  
15 the 3 to 11 will be running Tests 3 and 5.

16 Here is a case where there was a slot and we scheduled  
17 Test 6 to be run on this day.

18 Day 4, we are running Tests 3 and 5 and Test 4. Test  
19 4 actually, indicated up here by the asterisk, Test 4 is  
20 actually only run completely twice. But I have indicated that  
21 on each shift you isolate at least one steam generator and  
22 return at least one steam generator to service. So the test  
23 will only be run three times -- twice rather over the three  
24 shifts. But each shift will return and isolate at least one  
25 steam generator.

13

1 Test 2 and Test 7 are the next two to be run, and  
2 again with 7, the more severe test, run after Test 2.

3 As I have indicated on Test 7, the first time we will  
4 do all portions of the test. A second time we will leave the  
5 power sources normal for the test. You know, the power sources  
6 being normal don't affect the manual operator action that is  
7 required during that test at all, because we are selectively  
8 de-energizing equipment, isolating control air.

9 So it will not affect the actual operator training  
10 or the, for that test. So the power sources are left normal.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: I wonder if you could elaborate on  
12 what you mean by isolate a steam generator in view of the fact  
13 you don't have any primary coolant valves?

14 MR. BANHAM: Well, okay, it is isolation on the  
15 secondary side.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: So you will get reverse flow through  
17 that steam generator, and it in fact will be absorbing a  
18 considerable amount of the -- well, you are not going to cool  
19 it though on the secondary side?

20 MR. BANHAM: No. See, we are isolating the feedwater  
21 and the MSIV's.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Is this going to change the flow  
23 pattern?

24 MR. BANHAM: Right.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay, does your flow system detect



14 1 the fact that that by-pass is occurring around the steam  
2 generators?

3 MR. BANHAM: No.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh, it doesn't?

5 MR. BANHAM: Day 7, Test 7, again run for the  
6 third time. Test 8 is run, Test 8 is repeated. You will notice  
7 Test 8 and Test 9B are the only tests that we are actually  
8 only running twice. And I guess we have had several discussions  
9 with Westinghouse with the last few days, and we are now  
10 saying that Test 8, after it is run the first time, Test 9B  
11 also, the boron-mixing part of Test 9B, will have to be fully  
12 evaluated, the results of those tests, by TVA and by Westinghouse  
13 prior to running it again the second time.

14 We are going to have to look very closely at the  
15 results of these two tests before we decide to run them again.  
16 These two involve actually more risk and have more uncertainty  
17 associated with their results than any of the other tests.

18 So right now we have got them scheduled to be run  
19 once, with the hopes that after satisfactory evaluation we can  
20 then run them a second time. Those are our current plans.

21 As I indicated at the bottom, you know, Test 6 will be  
22 performed at various times during the program when we have hot  
23 shutdown, and all five operating groups will complete that test  
24 prior to concluding the test schedule.

25 DR. MOELLER: Well, under 9B will there already be,

1 or there will already be boron in the coolant --

2 MR. BANHAM: That is correct.

3 DR. MOELLER: -- and you are adding more?

4 MR. BANHAM: That is correct.

5 DR. MOELLER: And will you try removing it while  
6 it is in natural circulation?

7 MR. BANHAM: Well, actually what our plans are, the  
8 way we have gotten 9B arranged right now, we would actually  
9 have Bank D essentially fully inserted. We would borate it out,  
10 and then we would do the cooldown portion of the test with  
11 Bank D at 160 SEPs and the boron concentration established in  
12 the first part of the test.

13 That way, one reason we are doing that is because  
14 the Test 9A that we ran, you know to get the X core shadowing  
15 effect, we ran that and we are going to run this portion of the  
16 test at the same basic rod position that we ran that test, and  
17 this will put us in that configuration. So we will leave the  
18 boron concentration where it is. We are actually making about  
19 100 ppm change over about two hours.

20 DR. MOELLER: What would it be from where to where?  
21 A 100 ppm change?

22 MR. BANHAM: I guess it will probably be in a range  
23 of a thousand to eleven hundred, something like that.

24 DR. MOELLER: Okay, thank you.

25 DR. ETHERINGTON: There will be predictions of all the

1 quantities to be measured during the tests?

2 MR. BANHAM: We have made steady state predictions  
3 of the delta t's and the flow rates and things like that. Now  
4 we have not done group transient type to look at the timeframes,  
5 but we have done steady state predictions, and we have looked  
6 at the test results from other natural circulation tests that  
7 have been performed.

8 So we do have a table of predicting responses for  
9 various power levels with the expected delta t's and expected  
10 flow rates. Of course flow rate we really can't measure, but  
11 it does have the expected delta t's associated.

12 DR. MOELLER: Will you inject the boron at a slower  
13 than normal rate since you are on natural circulation?

14 MR. BANHAM: Really I am not exactly sure. I don't  
15 believe so.

16 Steve?

17 Okay, it is essentially the same rate we would --  
18 that is right, I guess that is 500 ppm per hour -- 500 pcm per  
19 hour, which is -- I guess that is a pretty standard rate.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: Is one of the systems you are not going  
21 to disable in your full ac power failure test the control room  
22 air conditioning complex?

23 MR. BANHAM: No, the control room air conditioning  
24 will be off.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: It will be off?

17  
eng. F. 5  
Burrell

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. BANHAM: Yes.

MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

Tape 6  
6/10  
NRC/ACPS  
Babineau/  
Oatfield

1 MR. MATHIS: If there are no other questions or  
2 comments there, our staff, I guess, present their status of  
3 their review. Bob.

4 (Pause)

5 MR. BAER: My name is Robert Baer, and I'm a member of  
6 the NRC staff. And I'll just briefly give a summary of where  
7 we stand on the staff's review of the safety evaluation, put  
8 things somewhat in perspective. I have one slide here that dis-  
9 cusses the chronology of when various things happened on the  
10 safety analysis; and then these dates are approximate.

11 We received the safety analysis from TVA on about  
12 April 9th, 1980. And we did have a series of questions. We  
13 drafted these up and telecopied them to TVA and to Westinghouse  
14 on the 18th of April, which was a Friday afternoon, if I remem-  
15 ber correctly. And we met with them on the following Wednesday,  
16 discussed the questions, and as a result of our discussion some  
17 of the questions were eliminated and a number of others were  
18 revised fairly extensively. And we sent out questions on May 5th,  
19 1980.

20 And for a moment let me jump over this spot.

21 We received responses, they were dated May 20th but  
22 with the U.S. Postal Service and our own internal mail system  
23 we really got the responses in our hand just really about a week  
24 and a half ago, on 5/27.

25 In the interim -- well, part of the difficulty that we

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

10-2

1 had with the -- part of our questions on the safety analysis  
2 stemmed from the fact that at these low flow rates the Westing-  
3 house normal calculational model is not suitable, or completely  
4 suitable, for predicting the occurrence of DNB or precluding the  
5 occurrence of DNB. And one area that we did have a bunch of  
6 questions was that for certain transients, like rod withdrawal  
7 accidents, ones that we consider of moderate frequency and  
8 normally have a criteria that there shall be no DNBR, Westing-  
9 house and TVA were not able, in their initial safety analysis, to  
10 preclude the occurrence of DNB for those transients.

11 On May 9th, they sent in a supplement to the safety  
12 analysis, that we received about May 16th, which described why  
13 they were having this calculational difficulty. And frankly, the  
14 tone was very negative and we were quite concerned. Since then  
15 we have had a number of phone conversations with TVA and Westing-  
16 house about this, and on May 30th, last Friday, they followed up  
17 with a telecopy where they had looked at DNB for these moderate-  
18 frequency events on a more realistic basis.

19 Now, they still -- what they've done is, they've done  
20 several things -- extrapolated the W-3 correlation where they  
21 felt it was reasonable to extrapolate it outside the normal flow  
22 range, they looked at some pool boiling data, they looked at some  
23 data developed by Tong, they looked at some data that Roger Matt-  
24 son was a co-author of; and they've come to the conclusion that  
25 they would not expect DNBR to occur for any of these transients

1 of moderate frequency. And that is certainly quite reassuring  
2 from our point of view.

3 The heat fluxes are very low. And I think one's  
4 engineering judgement would be that there wouldn't be any DNBR.  
5 And now Westinghouse and TVA has done some documentation of that.

6 So that relieves, certainly, one of our major concerns.

7 We still have to fully review the responses to our  
8 questions and review, perhaps in a little more detail, this tele-  
9 copied information that we received just last Friday. But things  
10 are, I think, reasonably well resolved. We have to review them  
11 and perhaps we'll have a few residual questions.

12 There's one more open area of concern, that again I  
13 hope we're fairly close to resolution on. The -- a number of the  
14 automatic reactor trip functions and automatic safety injection  
15 functions are by-passed during these low-power tests, for a  
16 variety of reasons, mostly that -- in some cases you just  
17 couldn't run the test if you had those trip functions, in other  
18 cases they're concerned about spurious safety ejection -- safety  
19 injection and the resultant thermal transients.

20 One of the criteria used for operator action is the  
21 amount of subcooling observed during the test. The approach that  
22 TVA will use is, they will monitor all the core exit thermo-  
23 couples -- and there's about 60 of those, 60 or 61 -- plus the  
24 four hotleg RTDs and auctioneer those temperature readings and  
25 use the lowest -- I'm sorry, the highest temperature. They will

1 also auctioneer several pressure inputs and use the lowest  
2 pressure.

3 So that, on the face of it, appears to give a very  
4 conservative value of subcooling. However, all of the core exit  
5 thermocouples in Sequoyah are in the UHI guide tubes, and the  
6 flow paths in those guide tubes are really not well -- well,  
7 they're not known at all during natural circulation. The core  
8 circulation is very complex; the flow is downward in some tubes  
9 and upward in other tubes. And it really isn't clear, when they  
10 run the first test, as to how accurate or how meaningful those  
11 temperature readings will be. The hope and the expectation is  
12 that after running the first test and evaluating the data, one  
13 can come to some positive conclusions about the validity of the  
14 temperature readings for the core exit thermocouples. But for  
15 the first test, it's the staff's opinion that only the RTDs in  
16 the hotleg are relatively certain of providing meaningful infor-  
17 mation. And we do have some questions on the possible inaccu-  
18 racies of those thermocouples relative to the set points at which  
19 the operator would be taking action. And we hope to get that  
20 resolved, I am hoping, this coming week. And that should be, I  
21 think, the last major technical issue; and it would be just a  
22 matter of writing up the safety evaluation at that point, and  
23 I'm quite confident we can do it in a schedule consistent with  
24 the test schedule that Sequoyah just described.

25 And that concludes my formal presentation. I'm

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

10-4



1 available for questions, though.

2 DR. SHEWMON: Well, in this set of questions, did you  
3 get back into the reactor vessel nozzle cracking problem, and what  
4 the basis is for feeling sanguine about that?

5 MR. BAER: No, sir. This was looking at specifically  
6 the special safety analysis provided for the low-power test  
7 program. I'm not familiar with --

8 DR. SHEWMON: Okay. They aren't -- this, we're going  
9 to hear all this again before they come back in for a regular  
10 operating license?

11 MR. BAER: I'm the wrong person to ask that.

12 DR. SHEWMON: Carl?

13 MR. BAER: That's for the project people.

14 MR. STAHL: Would you ask the question again, please.  
15 We didn't quite hear it.

16 DR. SHEWMON: The question has to do with the reactor  
17 vessel nozzle cracking that was found in these European, or Rot-  
18 terdam-made vessels.

19 MR. STAHL: Yes, sir.

20 DR. SHEWMON: And what I have in my hand is a letter  
21 from Anderson, dated January 31, which promises a variety of  
22 things, and another one, December 13; I've never seen the follow-  
23 up. I'd like to know what basis the staff has for feeling that  
24 this problem -- that they understand this problem and that it's  
25 not of concern, or what the concern is to them.

JO-6

1 MR. STAHL: Mr. Knight is not here at the moment to  
2 address the question specifically. But let me respond to it in  
3 this manner.

4 That subject, of course, was brought up. And the  
5 decision was made at the time, in light of the vessel being from  
6 Rotterdam, that there should be a thorough ultrasonic inspection  
7 of the nozzles on the Sequoyah vessel number one.

8 With that decision, TVA did perform the inspection  
9 ultrasonically of the vessels, reported all of the data. The  
10 staff made its analysis, all of which is -- was reported in a,  
11 actually in a paper to the Commissioners, as part of our review  
12 of Sequoyah number one.

13 The bottom line, I think, of the report, as I recall it,  
14 is: we found, based on the analysis by TVA-Westinghouse, our own  
15 inspection and review of the data, that the data that we've seen,  
16 some nozzle cracking was quite acceptable. This is all formally  
17 reported. I can provide you the report and so forth, if you wish,  
18 if you do not have it.

19 DR. SHEWMON: Just a minute.

20 Dick, there's a note here that you say this is on the  
21 July meeting agenda?

22 (Pause)

23 Okay, is there any summary of this report that you're --

24 MR. STAHL: Yes. It's in the Commission memorandum,  
25 which I can forward it to you. The plan I will follow, plan to

10-7  
1 follow, is, this would -- this would be incorporated in the next  
2 supplement as a matter of routine, incorporating our analysis  
3 that had been submitted to the Commissioners.

4 I believe we had a --

5 DR. SHEWMON: By the time your lawyers get things,  
6 putting in SERES, I don't find much technical content that's said  
7 for performing. Could we get some summary of --

8 MR. STAHL: Yes, sir.

9 DR. SHEWMON: -- what size the cracks the French found,  
10 what size these found, what the analysis is that says that they  
11 are quite livable with?

12 MR. STAHL: There's been a very detailed report on  
13 this, certainly, from TVA and our own analysis of this data. So  
14 I think this matter, as far as Sequoyah, in the vessel, has been  
15 thoroughly examined and reported. So it would be a matter of my  
16 administratively providing this information to you.

17 DR. SHEWMON: Good. Thank you.

18 MR. STAHL: I think, referring to additional informa-  
19 tion.

20 DR. SHEWMON: I'm sure that says there's nothing to  
21 worry about. I'm not sure it gives much basis for why there's  
22 not anything to worry about. But it might be there; we can look  
23 at it.

24 MR. STAHL: Sir, excuse me, I want to make sure that  
25 I correct myself here. The supplement number one contains a

1 large amount of this information.

2 DR. SHEWMON: Okay.

3 MR. STAHL: If you have not seen our --

4 DR. SHEWMON: I have not read it.

5 MR. STAHL: -- supplement number one, dated February  
6 1980. But the report itself, you know, the Westinghouse-TVA  
7 report, is available, if you wish to see that.

8 DR. SHEWMON: Okay. A different question in that vein:  
9 Could you tell me what happens if a control rod guide tube  
10 flexure support pin fails in one of these reactors and what TVA  
11 has told their operators to look for if one does go?

12 MR. STAHL: I think TVA would have to respond to that  
13 at this point.

14 MR. MILLS: Sir -- Larry Mills, Tennessee Valley  
15 Authority -- you are aware that we replaced all those pins in the  
16 Sequoyah unit.

17 DR. SHEWMON: I've never seen a basis for why you  
18 thought this solution was better than the one you had before,  
19 though I suspect Westinghouse has a basis for it. But my question  
20 still is, if one goes, what does the operator see?

21 (Pause)

22 MR. MILLS: Sir, we don't think there's any way that the  
23 operator would be able to detect this. If you'd like for us to --  
24 you know, we have -- it has been somewhat analyzed as to any  
25 results of the pin breaking or cracking.

10-9 1 DR. SHEWMON: Well, the Japanese found it just with a  
2 loose parts monitor, or what?

3 MR. MILLS: Maybe I can ask one of the Westinghouse  
4 gentlemen here that's more familiar with the actual analysis that  
5 they did to address this, then.

6 MR. JOHNSON: Bill Johnson, from Westinghouse. The  
7 Japanese discovered the guide pin cracking problem during re-  
8 fueling. So it was a visual inspection when the upper internals  
9 were removed.

10 DR. SHEWMON: You mean they took the pins out and saw  
11 a crack? Or they found parts someplace?

12 MR. JOHNSON: They only determined that it was cracked.  
13 There were no parts.

14 DR. SHEWMON: And they determined it was cracked when  
15 something wouldn't move --

16 MR. JOHNSON: Yeah.

17 DR. SHEWMON: -- is that it?

18 MR. JOHNSON: That's correct.

19 DR. SHEWMON: They couldn't move the fuel?

20 MR. JOHNSON: The guide tube. That's correct.

21 DR. SHEWMON: Okay. And we're concerned about this  
22 in plants of this vintage because why? Or the staff is con-  
23 cerned about it why?

24 MR. JOHNSON: Well, the concern for the cracked guide  
25 pins was, one, if a guide tube pin would fail in some manner in

JO-10

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 which, for instance, a part could become dislodged or move  
2 around the system, potentially cause either some damage or some  
3 blockage, or if the failure would result in, say, misalignment,  
4 then, of a guide tube, which would prevent or disturb the  
5 potential flow of UHI when needed during a loss-of-coolant acci-  
6 dent.

7 DR. SHEWMON: Okay, thank you.

8 MR. MATHIS: Any other questions of Bob?

9 We'll move on to the next item of the agenda. And  
10 this is Research's analysis and evaluation of this.

11 Yes?

12 MR. STAHL: Yes. Carl Stahle. Brief introductory  
13 remarks.

14 This next item came up at the subcommittee meeting,  
15 namely, whether or not we had, or were performing, pre-prediction  
16 type analysis. I indicated that we were, or had been, and would  
17 have someone at the meeting today.

18 At the time we were reviewing the low-power test pro-  
19 gram, concurrently with TVA and Westinghouse's review and making  
20 its own pre-prediction type of analysis, we decided to ask of  
21 Research to look into this matter if they will. They, in turn,  
22 assigned this task to Brookhaven. So we were fortunate, in the  
23 short time we had, to ask Mr. Perkins, from the Brookhaven  
24 National Laboratory, to give us a very brief report on this  
25 matter, based on the studies they've done.

JO-11

1 Mr. Perkins.

2 DR. PERKINS: As Mr. Stahle has indicated, this was  
3 emphasized to me, that this was to be a brief presentation. We  
4 did the analysis at Brookhaven using RETRAN, and specifically for  
5 test one and technical support of the NRC staff. And for your  
6 review, if you have already forgotten, the first test chrono-  
7 logically and numerically is a constant power 3 percent nominal  
8 level trip from full flow conditions. Some of the other items  
9 are outlined on that, on that slide. The objective was to pro-  
10 vide an independent assessment of the performance of the test.  
11 And our overall results are pretty much summarized on this table  
12 that we have put together with the NRC guidance as to what the  
13 uncertainties in measurement would be.

14 Basically, we have done calculations -- again, using  
15 RETRAN -- transient calculations, but these are summarized for  
16 equilibrium, steady state, once the pumps have come to a stop,  
17 for a range of power. And the range of power that was chosen is  
18 from 1.5 to 4.5 percent. And the nominal value, the expected  
19 value, is 3 percent.

20 For that specific flow value, we expect -- for that  
21 specific power level, we expect -- the plant to come to an  
22 equilibrium flow of 4.2 percent and a core delta key of 48  
23 degrees.

24 The range of behavior is, obviously, also shown there.  
25 And it is in the range of 2.2 to 5 percent flow and three-one to

10-12 1 six degrees delta T.

2 In all of this, we are of the understanding that there  
3 is a large uncertainty in the actual power measurement, and we  
4 have anticipated that in the calculations. The -- so the results  
5 generally show a trend of expected natural circulation capabili-  
6 ty.

7 The transient results are again somewhat summarized.

8 MR. MOELLER: Excuse me. On the previous slide --

9 DR. PERKINS: Yes?

10 DR. MOELLER: -- I don't understand the first line  
11 there. You had that the power, if it's at one-and-a-half per-  
12 cent, at 45 megawatts, it could be as low as minus 60 megawatts  
13 below that. Does that mean the coolant is putting heat into the  
14 core?

15 DR. PERKINS: Yes, I understand that discrepancy. I  
16 believe the 60 megawatts uncertainty takes into account the noise  
17 level of the instrumentation, and that you certainly cannot be  
18 at negative -- at negative power. The objective -- or not to be  
19 at 3 percent -- and we did not consider that the test will be  
20 run at negative, at negative power. I think the realistic  
21 values, as TVA has indicated, is that they will normally run the  
22 test at 3 percent, 90 megawatts of power, and have a fairly large  
23 uncertainty as to exactly where they are.

24 That is somewhat misleading.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: In that connection, TVA stated that they



JO-13

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 did not use the auxiliary feed water mass flow in water and  
 2 steam, because they felt that the measurement of level was in-  
 3 accurate.

4 Is it Westinghouse's position also that that is not  
 5 the most accurate measurement of power? Or is it simply that  
 6 you just don't need an accurate measurement for this sort of  
 7 work?

8 DR. PERKINS: I am not sure what the Westinghouse  
 9 position is on where they can measure the power.

10 I think the objective of the investigation was to  
 11 assess what the general behavior would be and what the natural  
 12 circulation capable -- capability would be.

13 We have not tried to reassess whether these numbers,  
 14 the uncertainty in measurement is realistic or whether they could  
 15 do better by using something -- something else.

16 I think they have indicated in their test specifica-  
 17 tions that they would actually try to calibrate the power using  
 18 in-core flux detectors and flow delta T measurements at full  
 19 flow.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: But the flow delta T measurements are  
 21 the ones which are so crude, and at this power level, such that  
 22 you may be a factor of three or four higher or lower.

23 DR. PERKINS: Well, I -- a factor of one higher or  
 24 lower, I guess; if one went to 1 percent it may be difficult to  
 25 measure. But I think the assessment was made that powerimetry

1 (phonetic) was the best bet as far as obtaining accurate --

2 MR. EBERSOLE: What are the limits of power removal on  
3 natural convection that Westinghouse would get nervous about?  
4 Is it more than 10 percent power? Or what is it?

5 DR. PERKINS: Again, I guess, I am not in a position  
6 to talk to what Westinghouse would get nervous about. I am from  
7 Brookhaven and --

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh.

9 (Laughter)

10 DR. PERKINS: -- we made an independent assessment,  
11 and I have tried to assess what this --

12 MR. EBERSOLE: I see. I misinterpreted. Right.

13 Well, there certainly is some power level above which  
14 the natural convection process will begin to be a little nervous.  
15 I don't know what that is. And maybe Westinghouse could respond.

16 MR. JOHNSON: Bill Johnson. I'm not sure exactly what  
17 you mean by what point we get nervous. But let me state that at  
18 below 5 percent power the core delta T experienced during  
19 natural circulation is less than that experienced during normal  
20 operation. So that's a good milestone or benchmark to use to  
21 say that's the point at which above you get a core delta T in  
22 excess of what you would see during normal operation, and as  
23 power goes up, that core delta T then, of course, goes up.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: That will be your marker as to whether  
25 you're really getting in trouble with natural circulation, the

1 core delta T? You'll be watching that?

2 MR. JOHNSON: That's correct. The operator safety  
3 criteria is based on core delta T.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

5 DR. ETHERINGTON: The pressurizer sprays are auto-  
6 matic. Does that mean it may or may not be on at the time of  
7 pump trip?

8 DR. PERKINS: The pressurizer sprays have established  
9 equilibrium at the specified pressure, will not be on at the time  
10 of a pump trip. The calculations indicate that it will,  
11 pressurizer spray will, be initiated some 90 seconds into a  
12 transient.

13 DR. ETHERINGTON: But on natural circulation are you  
14 going to get any appreciable spray?

15 DR. PERKINS: It depends what you mean by "appreciable."

16 DR. ETHERINGTON: Well, any, even, let's say any spray.

17 DR. PERKINS: Yes. Because this is at the nominal  
18 power level, because it is a general heat-up of the average  
19 temperature of the primary coolant, and the test specifications  
20 call for controlling the mass rather than the level, as the level  
21 increases the pressure will go up.

22 DR. ETHERINGTON: Yes, but the spray -- the spray water  
23 comes from the dynamic -- from a dynamic head in the recircu-  
24 lating pipe. You've got no driving force there, to speak of, in  
25 natural circulation.

1 Jesse, am I off on that?

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Your -- the spray system derives its  
3 spray from operation of main coolant pumps. If the pumps are  
4 off you can't have that spray.

5 DR. PERKINS: The automatic spray derives its pumps  
6 from the head, derives its pressure from the head of the pumps.  
7 The pumps are coasting down during the initial part of the  
8 transient. Part of the objective is, from, I believe, TVA's  
9 viewpoint is, to determine when and how much auxiliary sprays  
10 will be needed. But that -- when the pumps come on, there is  
11 still appreciable head and the -- I believe the automatic system  
12 is supposed to function.

13 And I may be -- somebody is standing up there ready to  
14 correct me.

15 MR. SERO: All I was going to say -- Ray Sero, from  
16 Westinghouse -- all I was going to say was that the intention is  
17 to use the auxiliary spray to maintain the inventory. The normal  
18 spray will not work once the reactor coolant pumps are turned  
19 off. There is a coast-down effect, but that -- that will -- very  
20 short duration.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, will you have an auxiliary spray  
22 using another pump source?

23 MR. SERO: The auxiliary spray comes from the chemical  
24 and volume control system.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: So that theory is that --

JO-17

1 MR. SERO: Charging pumps would.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: -- will hold the levels. Okay.

3 DR. PERKINS: Well, I guess, with that kind of general  
4 information, equilibrium information, the more interesting  
5 transient information is, as far as the predictions of hotleg  
6 temperature are concerned is, that if you do approach the high  
7 limiting value in power, of four-and-a-half percent, you will  
8 also approach a high temperature of 600 degrees. And I believe  
9 the -- again, the shutoff point is 610 degrees, at which they  
10 expect to terminate the experiment.

11 DR. MOELLER: Excuse me. This is the temperature  
12 difference between what and what?

13 DR. PERKINS: This is -- no -- this is the predicted  
14 hotleg temperature. This is not a --

15 DR. MOELLER: All right. All right.

16 DR. PERKINS: We were looking at (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE)  
17 graphs. I wasn't going to bother to present all the other ones.  
18 This is just the hotleg temperature.

19 DR. MOELLER: Well, on the other one, what is the,  
20 where you say core temperature difference, what is the difference  
21 with respect to?

22 DR. PERKINS: Well, the difference across the active  
23 part of the coolant, the inlet to the core minus the average exit  
24 temperature of the core.

25 DR. MOELLER: It's the difference in the temperature of

JO-18

1 the coolant across the core?

2 DR. PERKINS: Yes.

3 And I guess, in keeping with the introduction, to  
4 remain brief, I think I'll quit there and say that our calcula-  
5 tions indicated that the tests will demonstrate substantial  
6 natural circulation capability but that the measurement un-  
7 certainty will make it difficult to relate that capability to  
8 a specific prediction.

9 Are there any further questions?

10 MR. FAVIC: Stan Favic. I'd like to point out that we  
11 started off this exercise hoping that we'll have some full-scale  
12 test data base on which to do some (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) assess-  
13 ment. And we intended ED to do pre-test calculations for every  
14 test in the series, 12 tests, whatever. And we have done pre-  
15 test calculations for the first test, as you have seen. It's not  
16 clear, however, to me, knowing that we have these large uncertain-  
17 ties in input -- power generation, for example, a large uncertain-  
18 ty there, there are also uncertainties in measurement -- it is  
19 not clear to me whether there is a value in (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE)  
20 assessment in this exercise.

21 I'd like to ask the question whether you think we ought  
22 to be conducting pre-test predictions for every test in the  
23 series, or we ought to do subsequent (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) test  
24 calculations but knowing better what the operator does and what  
25 the power might have been in the test, in order to get (WORD

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 UNINTELLIGIBLE) results.

2 MR. MATHIS: Well, I think the subcommittee concluded  
3 Monday that the basic benefit, if you will, from these tests is  
4 basically operator training. And as far as gathering any sub-  
5 stantial or meaningful data, etc (WORDS INAUDIBLE) due to the  
6 instrumentation and the uncertainties.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Are you saying if you, in fact, could  
8 precisely measure the power level, you would see some consider-  
9 ably increased value in these tests? What I'm --

10 MR. FAVIC: Yes. Yes.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, then, is it not possible to get  
12 that if you just put enough effort toward it? What I've heard  
13 here is that although you might make an accurate measurement of  
14 auxiliary feed water flow, that there's some problem with the  
15 level system. I would think that using an integrating process  
16 of looking at this, that you could ultimately sharpen the measure-  
17 ment quite sharply.

18 I really think there's been no particular effort made  
19 to precisely identify the power level, on the grounds that it  
20 maybe didn't matter. But what you're saying is, it would matter.

21 MR. FAVIC: It wouldn't matter to people who are  
22 interested in checking how valid the codes are (WORDS UNIN-  
23 TELLIGIBLE). Whether that's a good enough reason to prolong the  
24 whole program in order to get better measurements, that's  
25 another story.

JO-20

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, maybe -- would you think some  
2 discussion might be in order as to just how difficult it might  
3 be to sharpen the measurements?

4 MR. FAVIC: Yeah, I don't think that we would be hold-  
5 ing this particular discussion.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

7 MR. FAVIC: Between TVA, Westinghouse, and (WORDS UN-  
8 INTELLIGIBLE).

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Yeah, but you -- but you'd have an  
10 interest in getting the sharper data.

11 MR. MATHIS: This is something that should be con-  
12 sidered the next time around, for sure.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

14 MR. MATHIS: Well, if there are no other questions or  
15 comments, that is the part that we have been proposed to discuss  
16 as far as the low-power test program.

17 The next item is the discussion of the feed and bleed  
18 process for decay heat removal. I'll call on TVA.

19 Larry?

20 MR. MILLS: We'll ask Russ Morgan, from our engineering  
21 design organization, to lead this discussion off.

22 (Pause)

23 DR. MOELLER: Mr. Chairman, while he's getting ready to  
24 speak, I have a, I'm sure a naive, question on this. But you  
25 bleed through the PORV, which, I presume, discharges into the



1 quench tank. And my question was, how long can the quench tank  
2 handle feed and bleed?

3 MR. MILL: Are you asking me?

4 DR. MOELLER: Yes.

5 MR. MILLS: I think it might be better for Russ to  
6 handle that a few minutes later.

7 DR. MOELLER: Okay. If it's going -- if someone later --

8 MR. MORGAN: I'm going to give a brief introduction  
9 and then Westinghouse will --

10 DR. MOELLER: All right.

11 MR. MORGAN: -- try to give more detail.

12 MR. MOELLER: If someone could just help me with that,  
13 I'd appreciate it, later.

14 MR. MORGAN: Sure. I think we'll take care of that.  
15 I'm Russ Morgan.

16 MR. MATHIS: Morgan?

17 MR. MORGAN: Russ Morgan. I'm Russ Morgan, from  
18 engineering design of TVA. I'm going to give just a brief  
19 introduction to familiarize you with the systems at Sequoyah  
20 that would be used for such a feed and bleed operation. And  
21 then Westinghouse in a moment will talk about the details and  
22 results of their analysis.

23 Concepts, of course, of feed and bleed in PWRs is  
24 several years old. And as a result of TMI, the work -- and the  
25 work under way for inadequate core cooling has motivated

1 consideration of feed and bleed as a backup mode of getting decay  
2 heat out of the system.

3 Late last year consideration of feed and bleed was  
4 recommended to the Westinghouse owners group by a subcommittee of  
5 the owners group. TVA, along with the other owners, voted to ask  
6 Westinghouse to investigate this feasibility on Westinghouse  
7 plants, using equipment existing in those plants.

8 A preliminary analysis of feed and bleed has been com-  
9 pleted by Westinghouse. And the results as they apply to exist-  
10 ing features of Sequoyah will be presented by Westinghouse in a  
11 moment and will be published to the owners group.

12 At the conclusion of the owners group feed and bleed  
13 program, generic procedures and guidelines for the utilization  
14 of feed and bleed are expected to be produced by a joint effort  
15 of the owners group and Westinghouse. This guidance will be  
16 taken under consideration by TVA, and if the procedures and  
17 guidelines are deemed to enhance plant safety, they'll be  
18 tailored to Sequoyah and adopted as appropriate.

19 With that little bit of introduction, I'd like to take  
20 a -- make a brief presentation of the Sequoyah systems that'll be  
21 used. And then Westinghouse will discuss the details of their  
22 results.

23 Sequoyah is a Westinghouse (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) plant.  
24 We have the traditional two-train redundant ECCS systems. You  
25 have high-head and low-head pumps. The fueling water storage

JO-23

1 tanks are the primary source of the injection water. We pump  
2 into the system in a feed and bleed mode. Cooling into the  
3 system would lead to the pressurizer through the PORVs, the power  
4 operated relief valves, shown here, the block valves and the  
5 PORVs. This fluid would be discharged down to the, what we call  
6 the, pressurizer relief tank, PRT.

7 When the amount of mass discharged began to overflow  
8 into the containment, it would go -- be in the containment  
9 emergency sump and would -- you'd establish a recirculation path  
10 and you'd have your loop for decay heat removal.

11 The system, from the fueling water storage tanks all  
12 the way through, is safety grade basic ECCS systems, except, as  
13 we discussed in the subcommittee meeting on Monday, the PORVs  
14 and their control circuits are not fully safety grade.

15 And that's as brief as we wanted to make the intro'.  
16 If there are no questions, we'll go to Westinghouse.

17 DR. CARBON: One question. Are the owners groups doing  
18 this strictly on their own? Have you been urged to do this by  
19 the staff?

20 MR. MORGAN: I'm not familiar, myself, with the details  
21 of the owners group background. Possibly Westinghouse could  
22 answer that.

23 MR. JOHNSON: The initial portion of the feed and  
24 bleed analyses was performed in WCAP-9600. That was part of a  
25 response to NRC staff questions regarding the viability of that

10-24 1 mode. Our subsequent work --

2 DR. CARBON: Is that a recent report?

3 MR. JOHNSON: No. WCAP-9600 was submitted in -- July?  
4 -- I believe July of last year. Okay, the subsequent work that  
5 has been done since WCAP-9600 has, to some extent, been prompted  
6 by actions of NRC but has been a cooperative venture, really,  
7 with the owners group to establish what differences, if any, or  
8 what non-bounding aspects of the analyses in 9600, might relate  
9 to all the plants in the owners group.

10 DR. CARBON: Thank you.

11 (Pause)

12 MR. TAUCHE: On Monday I presented to the subcommittee  
13 the results -- beg pardon? Oh. My name is Walt Tauche, for  
14 Westinghouse. On Monday I presented the results of a loss-of-  
15 feed-water-induced LOCA analysis to the subcommittee. In that  
16 case, if you lose your main feed water system and your auxiliary  
17 feed water system is unavailable, because it's valved out or for  
18 some other reason, you will get into a situation where you will  
19 create a small loss of coolant accident by lifting the PORVs.  
20 If nothing is done to mitigate these events, you can get yourself  
21 into a situation where you'll have a rather deep core uncover,   
22 deep and prolonged.

23 As Bill Johnson mentioned, in WCAP-9600 we presented  
24 some preliminary results. And in the handout there is the pres-  
25 sure transient for those preliminary results. In that case, you

10-25 1 can see that it blows down rather rapidly.

2 Subsequent to that analysis, Westinghouse examined  
3 many of the plant parameters which are important to a loss-of-  
4 feed-water-induced LOCA transient. You see here for WCAP-9600  
5 we had the smallest volume-to-power ratio type plant, which tends  
6 to get to core uncovering the earliest and (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) the  
7 PORVs the earliest. But the PORV capacity was relatively large.  
8 So Westinghouse looked at some common designs, and we set down  
9 here, for the Watts Bar type of plant, which is very similar to  
10 the Sequoyah analysis -- or to the Sequoyah plant, a 3411 mega-  
11 watt plant with a relatively small volume-to-power ratio and mini-  
12 mum PORV capacity.

13 So Westinghouse decided to perform an analysis on that  
14 generic type of configuration -- a plant which has 3411 megawatts,  
15 a relatively small volume-to-power ratio, and the minimum PORV  
16 capacity.

17 You'll notice here that in this analysis we incorporated  
18 a Model 51 steam generator, which is typical for the Sequoyah  
19 unit.

20 Okay, briefly I just want to discuss what the feed and  
21 bleed type of analysis entails. There are, basically, two modes  
22 of recovery from a loss-of-feed-water-induced accident. What I'd  
23 like to discuss first of all is the bleed and feed situation.

24 In this case, we bleed the plant by holding the PORVs  
25 open continuously, and we feed the plant by assuming an automatic

10-26 1 safety injection operation.

2 In this particular analysis case, we assumed minimum  
3 safeguards with one train failing but no spill.

4 Okay, this is the bleed and feed type of LOCA analysis.

5 Briefly, just touching upon this type of analysis, we  
6 see that there's basically six portions to this type of pressure  
7 transient. On the very early portion, here, you see a rapid  
8 spike in depressurization, which isn't really too visible. But  
9 early in this portion you have the reactor still at power, you  
10 are still draining off mass to the turbine. And then it trips  
11 and then you get a rapid depressurization. Basically, a very  
12 brief period that doesn't have a great deal of impact on the  
13 later portions of the transient.

14 The next phase that you enter into is this long period,  
15 here, where you're in a quasi steady state. You're bleeding mass  
16 off through the secondary; your throttle valve is now closed;  
17 you're pressurized to your secondary safety point. So you're  
18 bleeding mass off through the -- or secondary mass off and you're  
19 removing decay heat to the secondary.

20 Okay? So you go through a -- effectively, a stable  
21 period of stable temperatures and pressures in the primary system.

22 The next phase is a primary heat-up situation in which  
23 you have uncovered about 70 percent of the tubes, you're beginning  
24 to heat up the primary system, and you're beginning to have a big  
25 surge into the pressurizer, rapidly filling it with subcool

10-27  
1 liquid.

2 The next phase that you enter into, once this pressuri-  
3 zer very nears filling, you'll begin to rise very rapidly in  
4 pressure, up to the PORV set point, at this point. In this  
5 particular case, for the bleed and feed type of recovery, we held  
6 open the PORVs here continuously at just a slight period after  
7 the PORVs are first calculated to open; and then you get a sub-  
8 sequent subcool depressurization.

9 Now, Westinghouse has calculations which indicate that  
10 once the PORVs fail in an open position, or are held open in  
11 that position, that it would be about four minutes before the  
12 ruptured disc would blow and you would be putting primary coolant  
13 to the containment directly.

14 Okay, so some period in here, after they are held open,  
15 you expect that. And I'll discuss what happens in the other  
16 situation in a little bit.

17 Okay, so you go through a period in which you have a  
18 subcool blowdown. And then you see here, once the core becomes  
19 saturated you begin generating voids in the core; the specific  
20 volume increases exceed the specific volume removal from the  
21 system; and you have a very rapid repressurization.

22 There are three or four phases of repressurization.  
23 First of all, you're discharging subcooled fluid from the  
24 pressurizer, and that gives you a very rapid repressurization  
25 phase. Next, once some of these voids have been propagated

JO-28

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

1 to the pressurizer, you go into a two-phase repressurization  
2 period. Your decay heat still exceeds the amount of -- the decay-  
3 heat-produced specific volume increases still exceed the amount  
4 that you can remove from the pressurizer, even in a two-phase  
5 case, and you're still pressurized. Finally, once you've bled  
6 off enough mass, you've increased the void fraction here enough,  
7 and you've reached a maximum void fraction in your pressurizer,  
8 you'll have depressed this level and your core level down low  
9 enough so that you'll be going into a steam break flow situation.

10 In that case, you're still in a situation where the  
11 specific volume increases in the core exceed the specific volume  
12 removal through the PORVs. In this case there just isn't enough  
13 PORV capacity to continue with depressurization once you've  
14 started forming voids in your core.

15 You can see here that your level is being depressed  
16 and you're still in a repressurization phase, even though you have  
17 full steam break flow.

18 Now, once you've drained your system a great deal and  
19 you're out on the decay heat curve a lot, you'll enter into the  
20 final phase, which is the depressurization of the system.

21 You can see now that you can vent steam effectively in  
22 a continuous manner by going straight to the pressurizer, and you  
23 effectively have direct steam break flow communication through the  
24 PORVs, and you begin to cut down the pressure.

25 Out here, about 8,000 seconds, your break flow



JO-29

1 effectively equals your safety injection flow and you begin to  
2 refill and recover the plant.

3 MR. BENDER: In that picture, where is the fuel in  
4 there? Or are you -- does that line show it, show the top of the --

5 MR. TAUCHE: Okay, here we have the core -- or vessel  
6 mixture level. And we see that this is just about the hotleg  
7 elevation here. The fuel -- active fuel height is right here,  
8 at about 12 feet.

9 MR. BENDER: In none of these analyses does the water  
10 get down below the active fuel height?

11 MR. TAUCHE: That's correct.

12 Okay, in the next particular case that we'll go into,  
13 the feed and bleed type of situation, you still maintain a  
14 covered core.

15 Okay? But in this bleed and feed situation where we  
16 hold open the valves continuously we don't even approach core  
17 uncover and we begin refilling the system out here, late in time.

18 MR. BENDER: What is the premise on which you never un-  
19 cover the core, that you've got enough water inventory so you'll  
20 never boil it all away, or you're adding enough to prevent it?  
21 What is the premise?

22 MR. TAUCHE: The premise was to take some operator  
23 action at a time early enough in the transient -- or the basic  
24 premise was to determine how much time was available for an  
25 operator to take action so that you wouldn't get to a situation

1 where we'd have destructive core uncovering.

2 MR. BENDER: I see. So this action increases the time  
3 available?

4 MR. TAUCHE: Well, this particular action is relatively  
5 early compared to a feed and bleed, as we'll get into in just a  
6 moment.

7 MR. BENDER: Okay. Go ahead. I'm sorry, I (WORDS UN-  
8 INTELLIGIBLE).

9 DR. OKRENT: (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) assumption go along  
10 with the (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) of part two you just showed us?

11 MR. TAUCHE: Okay, the first basic assumption was that  
12 you lose all secondary heat sink, you lose all feed water, both  
13 main and auxiliary; then some action was taken, such as holding  
14 the PORVs fully open, both of them in this case. We assumed only  
15 minimum safeguard safety injection flow.

16 Okay?

17 You'll notice earlier I had some analytic assumptions,  
18 which I didn't want to touch on today, because we'd go into a  
19 great deal of detail. But there are a number of conservatisms  
20 built into this type of analysis.

21 DR. OKRENT: No, I meant the physical assumptions that  
22 you --

23 MR. TAUCHE: Okay.

24 DR. OKRENT: Thank you.

25 MR. TAUCHE: Basically we reached these type of

JO-31

1 conclusions: that if you open all PORVs prior to steam generator  
2 dry-out you will maintain a covered core; safety injection, if  
3 you are going to operate in this mode of opening the PORVs, you  
4 should initiate and verify that safety injection is available  
5 prior to opening the PORVs; and finally, something which may be  
6 of some interest is that the reactor coolant pump operation may  
7 need to be precluded during the time at which the PORVs are held  
8 open.

9 You noticed before that our repressurization phase was  
10 governed, basically, by the fact that we're putting two-phaser  
11 subcooled fluid to the pressurizer unable to depressurize.

12 In the case where you keep the reactor coolant pumps  
13 running, you effectively maintain the vessel mixture level  
14 artificially high and, therefore, keep a longer two-phase and/or  
15 subcooled fluid flowing to the pressurizer, therefore extending  
16 your repressurization phase.

17 So it may be necessary to preclude reactor coolant  
18 pump operation in this particular case.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: Would you care to discuss the short-  
20 comings of this operation, that is, those aspects of the design  
21 that may preclude your operating this way?

22 Or are you aware of those?

23 MR. TAUCHE: For example?

24 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, then I'll explain to the committee.  
25 I want to make sure that you understand that prolonged opening of

1 the PORV and the associated block valves implies that you have  
2 already lost the relief disc on the suppression tank, the dump  
3 tank, and you are now operating in an environment which is steam  
4 and high temperature in the containment; in the ice condenser it  
5 will be a lot more modest than it would have been in dry contain-  
6 ments, nevertheless, it'll be beyond the design basis, especially  
7 in the lower compartment, of the electrical aspects of the PORV  
8 valve as well as the block valves. So after operation, at some  
9 unknown length of time, like this, one must conclude that these  
10 valves go into some shorted or faulty mode and their intrinsic  
11 tendency is to always close; that is, if you lose power to these  
12 valves, the block valve or the -- or the PORV, the natural  
13 tendency of the designer has always been to ensure that these  
14 close in the fail mode. This is an effective mechanism to say  
15 that you can no longer feed/bleed. And it, there is no other way  
16 of having an exit path of coolant from the core. So you must  
17 then resort, if you are in this predicament, to getting some  
18 secondary water back and invoke the other process, which I think  
19 you're going to discuss later, which is reflux condensation.

JO-32

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

END  
TAPE 720  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

NRC/ACRS  
6-80

Babineau/  
Burrell

Tape 8  
& 9  
Page 1

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

But this process then has a problem in that you can't rightfully expect it to be prolonged for any particular length of time.

I might also comment that I hear by the grapevine that Arkansas Nuclear One Unit 2 has effectively by-passed this problem by putting new valves in, which are not of this design, and presumably would be qualified for this environment. These are new valves on the pressurizer which are of a ball or plug design that can handle two-phase flow without any particular concern. And I presume, but I do not know, that they are fully environmentally qualified.

I would like to note the staff has investigated this Arkansas design and has any comments to make on how well it works or whatever.

MR. TEDESCO: At this point, Jesse, I am not aware of it. We are standing on the requirement from lessons learned in the short term about qualifying -- -- by July of 1981, and that program is in effect now.

MR. BENDER: Could you break the answer into two pieces? Has Arkansas really done something different?

SPEAKER: I really don't know.

MR. BENDER: Thank you. I think that is the first question I would ask. And the second question is if they have, are the valves they put in qualified?

DR. OKRENT: This is a little bit of a tricky

1 proposal. You are deliberately opening the PORV's at a certain  
2 time, thereby taking a chance --

3 MR. TAUCHE: You are creating a LOCA yourself.

4 DR. OKRENT: You are creating a LOCA, and now you  
5 have to have the charging pumps to make up water.

6 MR. TAUCHE: Right. We have assumed that one train  
7 does fail though.

8 DR. OKRENT: But you know, we really don't want to  
9 play the single failure criterion game when we are talking  
10 about this. You know there is some chance you may lose that  
11 system, in which case you are in sort of awkward situation. So  
12 I think when you present a thing like this and give conclusions  
13 it would be interesting to give some other perspectives of the  
14 same thing.

15 MR. TAUCHE: Well, because of the possibility of  
16 losing charging safety injection we ask you to verify if you  
17 are going to take this type of action, we ask you to verify that  
18 it is available.

19 DR. OKRENT: Well, even available initially doesn't  
20 mean you know that something will be available on a continuing  
21 basis. We have you know diesels start and fail after 30 minutes  
22 or whatever.

23 MR. TAUCHE: All right.

24 DR. OKRENT: Okay?

25 MR. TAUCHE: The second method of recovery from this

3  
1 type of transient is a case of a feed and bleed situation in  
2 which you feed the system by continuously injecting safety  
3 injection by manually initiating it at some point in time and  
4 letting the PORV's operate in a normal mode of operation.  
5 Therefore, they flutter continuously.

6 In this particular analysis, Westinghouse used the  
7 best charging flow, we used the composition curves for determining  
8 the best charging flow available to any Westinghouse-designed  
9 plant, and then we compared that to what TVA has, and we see  
10 that the best values are given here and the TVA values are given  
11 at this point.

12 Okay, so the TVA values are pretty comparable to the  
13 best analysis values used in this case.

14 In this case we see the in flutter at the PORV's and  
15 at this point, 3000 seconds, we initiate manually the safety  
16 injection.

17 In this particular case we would expect the rupture  
18 disc to blow maybe in about 10 minutes. You are not putting  
19 nearly as much mass into the system right away because it is  
20 just sitting there fluttering. So there is a significant  
21 period of time before the rupture disc would blow and you would  
22 get into the situation where the containment would be subjected  
23 to a steam environment. Effectively you have bought yourself a  
24 great deal of time from that particular aspect, but you have  
25 also bought yourself a great deal of time from another aspect.

4  
1 With both trains of safety injection operating, you  
2 see in this case that there is also no core uncover. Okay.  
3 But unlike the prior case where the system is tending to refill,  
4 even out to 10,000 seconds, the system is still tending to  
5 drain in this particular analysis.

6 The PORV's are fluttering open and close. When they  
7 are open they are putting out about 75 pounds per second of  
8 mass. You are replacing it with about 40 pounds per second of  
9 the best safety injection flow. The integrated effect of the  
10 PORV's opening and closing is about 45 pounds mass per second  
11 being taken away from the primary system at this point.

12 Okay, so you are still even to 10,000 seconds no  
13 fully replacing the system mass with the best safety injection.  
14 Consequently, we reached this conclusion: that in the feed and  
15 bleed case manually initiating the best safety grade charging  
16 flow only maintains a covered core -- well, it gives you a  
17 marginal ability to maintain a covered core to 10,000 seconds.  
18 We can't categorically say that this is going to lead to core  
19 uncover, nor can we categorically say that this will result in  
20 full mitigation of these types of events.

21 Finally, we concede that there are these type of  
22 results. In the bleed and feed situation we hold the valves  
23 open at 2500 seconds, we had minimum safeguards automatically  
24 injected as opposed to being manually initiated when the valves  
25 are open, the core remain covered, and the system begins refilling



1 at about 8000 seconds.

2 In the feed and bleed case, where we just manually  
3 initiated safety injection in the valves flutter we find that  
4 the best safety injection flow results in keeping the core  
5 covered to 10,000 seconds and the system is only slowly drained.

6 So in this case you have bought yourself a lot of  
7 time, if you follow that course of action.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: At this point I would like to mention  
9 the incident at Crystal River, an aspect to experiencing the  
10 transient where you do have a leaking PORV and you do not in  
11 fact close it as occurred down there, mostly an aspect as to  
12 what would be implied in the context of ice melt if the Crystal  
13 River incident had happened at say Sequoyah? Would you have a  
14 substantial melt of the ice pack and would in essence it be  
15 a messy and costly process to fix it?

16 MR. TAUCHE: Well, you are not going to get into an  
17 ice melt situation until after you have blown your rupture disc,  
18 correct?

19 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, they erupted. That is in fact  
20 what they did.

21 MR. TAUCHE: Right, but -- okay, another point is  
22 that if the PORV is leaking a significant period of time, since  
23 you are not putting a full discharge into that ruptured tank,  
24 if auxiliary feedwater is started you can probably preclude  
25 a great deal of pressure and liquid being subjected to the

1 containment.

2 Okay, you would get the ice condenser doors to open.  
3 I believe you would get some significant --

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Would the accident be compounded by  
5 the fact it should have a substantial ice melt? It would be?

6 And so the operator would then have simply a long  
7 and messy job of repacking the ice.

8 MR. JOHNSON: That is correct, but recall that this  
9 situation is only being addressed during an extreme emergency  
10 under loss of all people.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes. Well, you know like Crystal  
12 River.

13 Well, that was an electric power plant.

14 MR. JOHNSON: Well, the Crystal River event, yes,  
15 that would also --

16 MR. EBERSOLE: All right.

17 MR. TAUCHE: Finally, some overall conclusions. This  
18 particular analysis is directly in a sense applicable to TVA.  
19 You can recover the plant in a bleed and feed mode of operating  
20 using the existing hardware. The operators have sufficient  
21 time to recognize what is going on and perform the necessary  
22 functions.

23 The second case, where you feed and bleed the system,  
24 is an acceptable means to buy you a great deal of time, but as  
25 we state here, it is not the preferred mode of decay heat

1 removal.

2 Finally, Westinghouse and the Owners' Group will be  
3 writing procedures to govern the loss of secondary heat sink  
4 situations.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: I think it is a little bit unfair, and  
6 I can't help but think of that old statement about you can be  
7 sure if it is Westinghouse. But you do qualify Statement B and  
8 say --

9 (Laughter.)

10 -- you can be sure that you have the hardware they  
11 have provided, it works against circumstances for which it is  
12 not designed.

13 MR. TAUCHE: Well, many of the systems as we found  
14 in the TMI -- --

15 MR. EBERSOLE: True, just a matter of getting down  
16 to seeing whether they will or not.

17 MR. TAUCHE: Any questions?

18 DR. MOELLER: Several slides back you mentioned under  
19 the bleed and feed conclusions your third conclusion was that  
20 reactor coolant pump operation may need to be precluded during  
21 the open PORV period.

22 MR. TAUCHE: Yes, sir.

23 DR. MOELLER: Could you tell me why?

24 MR. TAUCHE: Okay, let me flip back to two slides prior  
25 to that in which we can look at this pressure transient once

1 again.

2           Okay, we see that as the core level, vessel level  
3 becomes depressed you are going through a period here of  
4 repressurization where you are putting basically either  
5 subcold or two-phase fluid out the PORV's. During that case,  
6 the decay heat, the specific volume by producing steam, the  
7 specific volume increases in the core exceed the specific  
8 volume reduction out of the system through the PORV's, simply  
9 because the PORV capacity in this case is not large enough.

10           Okay, so you go through this repressurization phase.  
11 Now if the reactor coolant pumps are left running, you will  
12 artificially maintain this level above your surge line. In that  
13 case you will have a much longer period of two-phase flow to the  
14 pressurizer and therefore a much longer period of repressuriza-  
15 tion.

16           It is not till after we drop down below the surge  
17 line connection where we can effectively have a direct  
18 communication of steam to the PORV break that you will get into  
19 a depressurization type of mode.

20           Okay, so if you do leave the reactor coolant pumps  
21 running you will keep the level artificially high, you may  
22 extend this repressurization phase a long distance. You may  
23 get into a situation where eventually when it does tend to  
24 depressurize you will get a core uncover.

25           DR. MOELLER: Thank you.

1 DR. OKRENT: And could I ask how important is it that  
2 the pumps are running in your analysis?

3 MR. TAUCHE: Well, in the analysis we only assumed  
4 that the pumps were running up until the time that we got the  
5 steam generator dryout. We left the pumps running that  
6 particular case to get a more uniform heatup of the system and  
7 to perform a conservative calculation of the dryout time of the  
8 steam generators.

9 Okay, so as soon as the steam generators dried out  
10 we effectively tripped the pumps.

11 Any other questions? Yes, sir.

12 MR. BENDER: Just to clarify, at least in my mind,  
13 what is happening, you specified a 2500-second point at which the  
14 PORV's are automatically open. What is the signal that decides,  
15 that takes that action?

16 MR. TAUCHE: They were manually held open at 2500  
17 seconds.

18 MR. BENDER: What does the operator have to know to  
19 take that manual action?

20 MR. TAUCHE: He has to know that he is in a situation  
21 where he has no second or he has lost all feedwater, can't get  
22 it back or doesn't believe that he is going to be able to get  
23 any type of auxiliary feedwater.

24 Okay, and then he can try and watch his secondary  
25 conditions to determine when or know when he is going to get

1 about steam generator dryout.

2 MR. BENDER: I guess I'm trying to address my attention to the  
3 matter of his diagnostic capability.

4 MR. TAUCHE: Okay.

5 MR. BENDER: And I am not really sure yet that you  
6 have told me enough so that I can be trustful that he won't  
7 take the wrong actions at the wrong time.

8 MR. TAUCHE: Procedures are being written on this,  
9 but let me just try to briefly address the situation. He has  
10 lost the main feedwater. He has looked to see if auxiliary  
11 feedwater is there, it is not. He sees that he still has an  
12 integral steam generator system because the pressure is at the  
13 set point and all the steam generators, it is high. Okay, he  
14 sees either a level or no level, depending on, you know, where  
15 this level is. He may see a level or it may be exceedingly  
16 low. Okay, so he will know that he is in a situation, he is  
17 not in a steambreak situation where he is losing the secondary  
18 in that case because of a low pressure situation. He will know  
19 basically the pressure is still high and he doesn't have his  
20 feedwater available.

21 He should see some rise in his --

22 MR. BENDER: You are not generating great comfort  
23 in my mind, Mr. Tauche, because there are too many "because's."

24 MR. TAUCHE: All right.

25 MR. BENDER: Is the procedure going to be such that

11 1 he won't have to test his logic too much, if you understand what  
2 I am saying?

3 MR. JOHNSON: Right. The first indication that he  
4 would have, of course, during this kind of an event would be  
5 an automatic reactor trip caused by a steam generator low  
6 level.

7 MR. BENDER: You got to have it enunciated?

8 MR. JOHNSON: Yes. Yes, it is a reactor trip, and it  
9 is enunciated, would be a first out.

10 MR. BENDER: All right, the enunciation has to be.  
11 We tripped because of low level in the steam generator?

12 MR. JOHNSON: That is correct.

13 MR. BENDER: Is that what the signal is?

14 MR. JOHNSON: That is correct.

15 The system would then subsequently be in that quasi-  
16 steady state following this reactor trip, and he would also  
17 have indications that he had loss of feedwater, main feedwater.  
18 Okay, he would verify, he attempts to verify then that his  
19 auxiliary feedwater is running and providing flow to the steam  
20 generators. That is another one of his procedures.

21 He would attempt to verify under this case that  
22 auxiliary feedwater was running and providing flow to the steam  
23 generators as verified by level, and what he would see is his  
24 level indications on a wide range steam generator level slowly  
25 decreasing, and he would not be able to verify that he had

12  
1 auxiliary feedwater flow running, delivering to the steam  
2 generators.

3 At that point then he would have a clear indication  
4 that he had lost his capability to provide cooling to the  
5 secondary side of the steam generators. When the steam  
6 generator heat transfer then subsequently decays sufficiently,  
7 he would see a rapid system pressurization to the pressurizer  
8 PORV set point.

9 So those would be the clear indications that he had  
10 lost the secondary site heat sink.

11 MR. BENDER: Well, let me postulate a couple of  
12 things just to see how smart the operator has to be. If the  
13 trip turned out to be for some other reason, would that interfere  
14 with his understanding of the circumstance?

15 MR. JOHNSON: During any of these events, the  
16 operator is always instructed to verify that his decay heat  
17 removal mechanism via the steam generators is available, and  
18 he must verify that as part of his immediate response to any  
19 of these events.

20 So he would be keying in on those particular  
21 systems immediately under any situation under which the plant  
22 would be undergoing a transient such as this.

23 MR. BENDER: Well, any time the reactor trips, that  
24 is the first action he takes, is to see whether he has got --

25 MR. JOHNSON: Well, there are a number --



1 MR. BENDER: -- emergency --

2 MR. JOHNSON: I don't know whether it is the first,  
3 and I am sure it is somewhat different, but there are a number  
4 of immediate actions which the operator must take. That is  
5 always one of them.

6 MR. BENDER: Are there any instrumentation signals  
7 that could confuse him if they responded in the wrong way?  
8 If pressure caused something to indicate a level that was different  
9 than he should have seen? Have you looked at those kinds of  
10 things, to see whether the indications could confuse the  
11 operator?

12 MR. JOHNSON: We have evaluated what indications  
13 that the operator uses to take action, which are the post-  
14 accident monitoring indications essentially, and those are the  
15 ones which he utilizes primarily to diagnose and mitigate these  
16 types of events. And in looking at those parameters, those  
17 do respond in a manner which seems to us to be a clear indication  
18 of the event and would not be confusing to the operator.

19 We are also providing training to the operators for  
20 this situation.

21 MR. BENDER: Well, I am a general proponent of this  
22 concept you presented. My concern really is with any mindset  
23 which seems to be a term around here that people use, which  
24 makes the operator think in a certain pattern. And if that  
25 pattern doesn't show up, he gets confused. And the other is the

1 possibility that the instrumentation could give false signals.  
2 And while I accept in principle what you are proposing, the  
3 fact that the operator has to take the action manual makes me  
4 say that I would be happier if there were more evaluation of  
5 what could go wrong with the instrumentation.

6 And that is just an observation.

7 MR. MILLS: Mr. Bender, Larry Mills, TVA. I would  
8 like to mention that this sequence is on our simulator and is  
9 one of the normal transients that our operators go through in  
10 their normal training program.

11 MR. BENDER: That is good.

12 MR. RAY: The significance of this 2500 seconds in  
13 which to hold the PORV open, do I interpret correctly what I  
14 understand that that means the operator has three-quarters of  
15 an hour approximately within which to conduct his diagnosis  
16 and make these observations and so on and still resort to this  
17 method of cooling?

18 MR. TAUCHE: Well, our evaluation effectively shows  
19 that the operator in this bounding case as a minimum time  
20 determination has effectively five minutes after steam  
21 generator dryout to open the PORV's and maintain a fully covered  
22 core.

23 MR. RAY: So what you are saying is then that the  
24 steam generator will dry out within that 2500 seconds and he has  
25 just a margin of 5 then?

1 MR. TAUCHE: Well, it depends on what type of steam  
2 generator that the operator has there, and that determines the  
3 time available. Like I said, in a bounding calculation, from  
4 the time that the steam generator dries out he has about five  
5 minutes to take that particular action of holding open the  
6 PORV's fully.

7 MR. RAY: Well, you tell me what the 2500 seconds  
8 means.

9 MR. TAUCHE: Okay. If you would look back to  
10 probably the second or third slide in that sequence, you see  
11 the steam generator dryout times are plotted for some various  
12 plants and various steam generators.

13 Okay, in this particular case we performed a  
14 bounding calculation again for a number of key plant parameters,  
15 and you will note that in this particular case the steam  
16 generator dries out about 2100, 2200 seconds.

17 So effectively, in a limiting case, in this very  
18 limiting case, he had five minutes after the steam generator  
19 dryout time.

20 Now a plant which has a higher PORV capacity and a  
21 much shorter dryout time had the same time available, 2500  
22 seconds, to open the PORV's. But in this WCAP-9600 case we  
23 effectively could hold the PORV's open at 10 minutes after  
24 steam generator dryout and still maintain a covered core because  
25 of the PORV capacity.

16  
1 Now we have examined the case where we have the  
2 minimum PORV capacity and we found that it is about five minutes  
3 after steam generator dryout that he has to take some action.

4 So if a plant has your minimum capacity, it depends  
5 on what type of steam generator he also has. So he has about  
6 five minutes after dryout.

7 Okay? So for some plants it could be a fairly long  
8 period of time. And again we did do a bounding calculation,  
9 and the numbers indicated here are very early conservative  
10 dryout times also.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: This analysis would apply, I take it,  
12 if you had some case which I take it that TVA says is not  
13 applicable to them, where you in fact had a dc power failure  
14 and therefore the auxiliary feedwater pump was not available,  
15 is that correct?

16 Does this imply --

17 MR. TAUCHE: Well, you are also assuming no steam --

18 MR. EBERSOLE: That is right.

19 MR. TAUCHE: -- aux feeds too then?

20 MR. EBERSOLE: That is right.

21 MR. TAUCHE: Okay, yes. This --

22 MR. EBERSOLE: This would be applicable to that?

23 MR. TAUCHE: Probably.

24 SPEAKER: There is no feedwater period.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, it wasn't on here; it is just

17 1 that portion of this accident he is talking about, just the  
2 dryout interval?

3 MR. TAUCHE: Right.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: No, this is before you initiate  
5 pumping?

6 MR. TAUCHE: The point, I think, is that you have  
7 at least half an hour or so before you get into a situation where  
8 you are going to start getting into trouble.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Which is a reflection of need of the  
10 dc system?

11 MR. TAUCHE: I can't address that.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes. What I am saying, you must do  
13 something in the period of half an hour to get dc power back to  
14 get the aux feed if you lost it.

15 MR. TAUCHE: That is the minimum time.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes, right.

17 MR. TAUCHE: Any more questions.

18 MR. MATHIS: Okay, let's move on then.

19 DR. OKRENT: Well, the only thing is our experience  
20 is that the real events don't tend to go the way one models  
21 them for this kind of analysis and you might have a situation,  
22 you know, the feedwater pump comes on for a bit, the auxiliary  
23 feedwater, then he loses it, and then it comes on -- a scramble  
24 situation, and you are more likely to have the operator, you know,  
25 not be able to say, gee, this resembles the exercise 6A at the

1 simulator exactly and now is the time to open these valves. It  
2 leaves me somewhat doubtful that it is all so nice and  
3 plausible. Let me put it that way.

4 MR. TAUCHE: That is very true, but any time that  
5 that does happen you are effectively extending your period of  
6 time in which he has to recognize that he has to take action,  
7 because even a minuscule amount of feedwater in there does  
8 provide a significant decay heat removal source.

9 DR. OKRENT: Yes, but again --

10 MR. MATHIS: Well, Dave, if you are uncomfortable  
11 with this, would you be more comfortable if you had it on  
12 automatic?

13 DR. OKRENT: What on automatic?

14 MR. MATHIS: Well, whatever.

15 DR. OKRENT: There are various things I would be  
16 more comfortable with.

17 MR. MATHIS: The automatic system must be going crazy.  
18 That is all I am trying to point out.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: Can you put that table up again that  
20 showed the minimum times? I believe you said you had about  
21 30 minutes to do something. Is that right?

22 MR. TAUCHE: Effectively, most of the steam generator  
23 dryout time is -- --

24 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, okay, 30 minutes to an hour or  
25 thereabouts.

19

1 MR. TAUCHE: Okay, so you have as a very minimum  
2 five minutes additional steam generator time.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, what I want to do is illustrate  
4 this and refer back to the TVA question on the dc power question  
5 and also to the generic study that is being done on dc.

6 You recall if you have a dc system which is composed  
7 of just two batteries, as well may be the case within the TVA  
8 design, although they have numerous batteries there may be just  
9 two batteries in a particular configuration, such that if these  
10 two are lost you have effectively lost dc power and you have  
11 lost simultaneously, because you have no control, you have lost  
12 the aux feed pumps.

13 You have this time interval within which to do  
14 something, whatever you are going to do, get dc back or get some  
15 water from some magic source.

16 But it focuses on the strict need for continuity of  
17 dc power and the significance of the question to TVA as well  
18 as to the generic question on plants that just have two  
19 batteries as to how in fact reliable they believe their dc system  
20 is.

21 I think this was one of the questions that you were  
22 going to go back and look at, and you have an answer forthcoming  
23 that I hope will say that you are better than just a two-battery  
24 configuration, that you have something to draw on beyond just two  
25 batteries which simultaneously influence the ac power supply as

1 well as the control power to the aux feedwater system.

2 But it is a point just in your discussion here which  
3 emphasizes the problem later on coming up about the reliability  
4 of the dc system. I am just using it for that purpose.

5 DR. OKRENT: I guess in response to the point you  
6 raised earlier, when you factor in comments like Jesse's -- --  
7 and when you think about other aspects of this, I guess I get  
8 inexorably driven toward having a separate dedicated shutdown  
9 heat removal system.

10 In addition to these things, you have got this and  
11 then you have this other one, I keep getting led to the path  
12 that Jesse put me on quite a few years ago.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: Or a less ambitious program would be  
14 to say let's take aux feedwater and make it absolutely  
15 independent of the normal battery complex by making it a  
16 unified system in its own right, either by having its own battery  
17 packs or else by making it fully mechanically competent, or  
18 whatever, because it is such an important system.

19 MR. MATHIS: So much for that. We will go on with  
20 the NRC comment on this particular topic.

21 MR. STAHL: A few comments were made Monday on this  
22 subject. However, the most substantive comment that I can make  
23 at this time is this matter is an ongoing generic study by the  
24 staff, and it will report this at a later time. I think it  
25 is premature that the comment with respect to (inaudible) at this



21

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

time.

MR. MATHIS: The next topic was the discussion of the upper head injection nitrogen -- -- problem.

MR. MILLS: We will ask Mr. Dick Lyparulo from Westinghouse to address this.

DR. OKRENT: Could I ask one question of the last speaker? Do the temperatures in the feed and bleed method in the reactor vessel drop in the first 10,000 seconds to a point where the reactor vessel itself is cooled considerably in the scenario you showed?

MR. JOHNSON: In the feed and bleed mode?

DR. OKRENT: Yes.

MR. JOHNSON: Where you are operating at very high pressure?

DR. OKRENT: Yes.

MR. JOHNSON: No, it really doesn't because at high pressure the flow into the system is not sufficient to significantly cool it off.

DR. OKRENT: All right, and when you are on the recovery path and you are starting to drop the pressure, but you still are at substantial pressure, do the temperatures in the vessel drop to an uncomfortable region corresponding to the pressure you are at?

MR. JOHNSON: Safety injection is left on. Yes, the vessel does begin to cool. This situation is analagous, however,

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345  
300 7TH STREET, S.W., REFCO

22

1 to a, and really is at this point a small hotleg break, if you  
2 will. And this issue on the effect of cooling of the reactor  
3 vessel in terms of vessel integrity considerations for small  
4 hotleg breaks was addressed on the Sequoyah unit specifically  
5 and was demonstrated sufficient capability for reactor vessel  
6 integrity even under limiting situations of the worst possible  
7 break size in the hotleg, which bounds this case.

8 DR. OKRENT: I will let it pass now.

9 MR. LYPARULO: My name is Nick Lyparulo. I am from  
10 Westinghouse, and I hope Dr. Ebersole can say you can be sure  
11 if it is from Westinghouse.

12 What I am going to talk about today is a concern  
13 that was raised at the March 25th subcommittee meeting on the  
14 effect of UHI nitrogen being injected into the reactor system  
15 on a break which is subsequently isolated.

16 Before I get into that discussion I would like to  
17 make a point here. We feel that the UHI system is designed to  
18 perform reliably and does assure isolation of nitrogen.

19 We have redundant isolation valves. We feel that  
20 the probability of the failure of these valves is very low.

21 Put the schematic of the UHI system here. What we  
22 have is a nitrogen tank injecting into a water tank. Downstream  
23 we have two sets available series. The valves that we are  
24 talking about failing would be set of those two valves.

25 The scenario that was looked at (inaudible)

23 1 pressurizer PORV valve lift, and they cause a loss of primary  
2 system inventory, on which that we have associated  
3 depressurization and activation of our safety systems, among  
4 them the UHI.

5 The primary system for stabilizing some pressure  
6 at which UHI valves fail and nitrogen is injected into the  
7 primary system.

8 The pressurizer valves subsequently close and the  
9 system begins to repressurize. The nitrogen blocks loop flow  
10 and forms a bubble at the top of the steam generator, and  
11 following that the primary system will stabilize some pressure  
12 which decay heat can be removed by condensation in the steam  
13 generator.

14 Now the acceptance criteria, as long as your pressure  
15 is below the safety valve set point, which is about 2400 PSIA,  
16 you can maintain system inventory as long as you are pulling  
17 the system at that point. You have no problem. Okay?

18 The way you perform the analysis is as follows. The  
19 first thing you need to know is the amount of nitrogen  
20 injected in the primary system. This is of course the function  
21 of the pressure of the primary system pump goes down to.  
22 Therefore, you need a sophisticated computer calculation to find  
23 its depressurization. We utilized the notrump code to perform  
24 this. This is a thermal hydraulic code.

25 After you note amounts of nitrogen that can be

1 injected into the primary system, what you want to find is the  
2 bubble size in the steam generator.

3 And once you know the bubble size you can calculate  
4 the heat transfer area that you have available for  
5 condensation.

6 Knowing the heat transfer area and decay heat, you  
7 can calculate what kind of heat transfer coefficient you need  
8 to remove decay heat.

9 I want to talk a little bit about the notrump  
10 assumptions that we did using this analysis. We used minimum  
11 safeguards.

12 This is an important assumption, and I want to get  
13 back to that on a later slide, what the results would have been  
14 if we had used a best estimate safeguards calculation.

15 The second thing we did was assume the steam  
16 generator was at the safety valve set point. We used best  
17 estimate decay heat, and we used a break size corresponding to  
18 having both PORV's stuck open, not just one.

19 This is the associated primary system pressure curve  
20 with that calculation.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Pardon me. Would it have mattered if  
22 there were only one?

23 MR. LYPARULO: Yes, it would have mattered. We would  
24 have stabilized at higher pressure, but there is more break  
25 size (inaudible) at higher pressure --

25 1 MR. EBERSOLE: But in the long run would that have  
2 made any difference?

3 MR. LYPARULO: Yes, that makes a good deal of  
4 difference because then you can't get as much nitrogen into the  
5 UHI --

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay, it would be better?

7 MR. LYPARULO: Yes, much, much better. I think you  
8 probably, if one PORV stuck open -- I am guessing a little now --  
9 you have no nitrogen injected into the system, none whatsoever.  
10 So you need a double failure there, of the two PORV lines.

11 The pressurization transient goes like this:  
12 rapid depressurization going from subcooled to saturated. You  
13 set up here on your steam generator safety at that point. UHI  
14 injects in and stabilization.

15 This pressure right here at the UHI injection is  
16 about 570 psia's, also stabilization pressure. We used a  
17 pressure slightly lower than that in our calculations for  
18 nitrogen, I used 540 first time through and I didn't go back and  
19 redo it. So we have slightly conservative pressure.

20 As I mentioned, we are going to talk a little bit  
21 about the best estimate SI versus what we used in calculation.  
22 The scale didn't turn out here. This is flow rates in pounds  
23 per second on the X axis. On the Y axis you have RCS pressure.

24 This part right here is the best estimate SI flow.  
25 This part here is the break flow from the notrump calculation

26

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

this SW applies for notrump -- at various pressures at near the end of the calculation.

As you can see, what happens on a small break is you calibrate at pressure where flow in equals flow out, and if we would have used the best estimate SI flows, where the break flows crossed the line is where we would calibrate, and it is estimated to be at about 1100 psia.

At that pressure we would have no nitrogen injected into the system. So in order to have nitrogen injected into the system you have to have both PORV's stuck open and to use the minimum safeguards.

MR. EBERSOLE: Would that correspond to say a small break case with the subsequent operation of PORV and the sticking process?

MR. LYPARULO: Well, if you have a break it can't go away.

MR. EBERSOLE: Yes. So then you may be in what, better shape or worse shape?

MR. LYPARULO: You would be in better shape if the break doesn't go away --

MR. EBERSOLE: All right.

MR. LYPARULO: -- because the nitrogen can't form the bubble.

Getting back to the situation that we are analyzing, what we have here is a bubble blocking flow in the steam

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

27  
1 generator, bubbles composed of steam nitrogen. You have a  
2 steam condensation on the hot side of the steam generator with  
3 the reflux. On the cold side of the steam generator, since you  
4 don't have any flow on that side, you don't have any heat  
5 removal. So the only heat transfer area you can take credit  
6 for is the heat transfer area on the hot side.

7 So you have already cut the heat transfer area in  
8 half for (inaudible).

9 The way we calculate the nitrogen bubble size is  
10 right here. It is pretty simple, but I just wanted to put it  
11 up so there was no misunderstanding of how we do it.

12 The amount of nitrogen remaining in the UHI tanks  
13 can be calculated once you know the pressure of the tanks it  
14 goes to, assuming a simple isothermal expansion. That pressure  
15 in this calculation was 540. The computer code said it would be  
16 about 570. So it would have been larger.

17 Once you know the mass, finding the mass is right  
18 here, UHI initial minus S -- sometimes you see the mass into  
19 the RCS. Once you know the mass, if you assume that the gas  
20 bubble is at the secondary side temperature, which is consistent  
21 with the no heat removal function, you can find the partial  
22 pressure of the nitrogen by the difference in total pressure  
23 and steam saturation pressure at the secondary side temperature.

24 That is a simple matter to use ideal gas to calculate  
25 the volume -- -- size of the nitrogen bubble.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Pardon me. Before we get too far  
2 away from it, you just made a statement a moment ago that I  
3 haven't been able to digest.

4 MR. LYPARULO: Okay.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: If I start this whole process off by  
6 assuming a likely small break, something small, like say in the  
7 capacity range of a PORV --

8 MR. LYPARULO: Okay.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: -- I am going to start the whole  
10 process with that. The natural response of the system is to  
11 operate HPCI systems and to recharge the system, right? You will  
12 recharge?

13 MR. LYPARULO: That is right. We will begin to --

14 MR. EBERSOLE: You are going to recharge?

15 MR. LYPARULO: -- depressurize and SI will actuate.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Right, it will actuate. Now it will  
17 actuate to a capacity rate in excess of this leak that I just  
18 postulated, and so it will charge the system solid?

19 MR. LYPARULO: Well, you know, actually, to a point  
20 it will be exactly that first curve right -- that curve I  
21 showed you, SI?

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

23 MR. LYPARULO: It may not be --

24 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, I am just getting at the higher  
25 probability aspect of the case than having two PORV's. I think



29

1 you cheated yourself there.

2 On the other hand, I think the scenario didn't need  
3 to be that way, that it could have started with a small break  
4 and then in the natural sequence of events you would have  
5 charged it with HCPI, and that would have rendered two-phase  
6 discharge through the PORV's, which is not a healthy state for  
7 them to be in, and they would have locked out. And one of them,  
8 just one of them, I will be fair, wouldn't reshut.

9 MR. LYPARULO: Well, yes, but let's carry your  
10 sequence a step further.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

12 MR. LYPARULO: You now have a hole in the --

13 MR. EBERSOLE: I got two holes.

14 MR. LYPARULO: You got two holes. Okay, but one  
15 hole is --

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Is liquid.

17 MR. LYPARULO: -- off the isolater. It will remove  
18 decay heat.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: Right.

20 MR. LYPARULO: If you have a hole -- --

21 MR. EBERSOLE: But it is going to be low in the  
22 system. Therefore, it will be losing inventory but not heat.

23 MR. LYPARULO: Well, it would be losing heat --

24 MR. EBERSOLE: Not much.

25 MR. LYPARULO: It would -- -- a mass of energy.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes, but if it is unevaporated water  
2 its net heat transport out of the system is insignificant.

3 MR. LYPARULO: Well, there may be -- Bill, you have  
4 a comment there?

5 I think we did analyze that case.

6 MR. JOHNSON: Well, there are two considerations here.  
7 If the break size was large enough to initially actuate ECCS  
8 without the capability of the charging system to keep up with  
9 that leak, it would be large enough that the system would not  
10 repressurize by the PORV to begin with.

11 So that is something very important. So for breaks  
12 that are large enough not to be able to be handled by normal  
13 charging or charging flow without an SI signal, you would not  
14 repressurize by the PORV setpoint.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Right, but it is not that large.

16 MR. JOHNSON: Okay, if it is not that large, then the  
17 emergency procedures would permit the operator to terminate  
18 safety injection in places charging system back in service to  
19 maintain system pressure and level, since the break size was of  
20 that magnitude that the normal charging system could handle it.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: If the break size is such that the  
22 normal charging system can't handle it, it requires UHI.

23 MR. JOHNSON: If the break size is large enough that  
24 the charging system can't handle it, it is a break size large  
25 enough that the ECCS won't repressurize you up above the PORV

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHIN. TON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

setpoint.

MR. EBERSOLE: I see. Thank you.

MR. LYPARULO: Here I have a table. What it is is based upon that 540 psia depressurization. We have primary system pressures, corresponding partial pressure of nitrogen in the bubble, and the volume of gas of the bubble, volume of the bubble.

All right, this calculation, when you calculate how much nitrogen was injected into the RCS system, worked out to be about 1490 pounds, and we assumed the bubble size at the secondary side at the safety valve setpoint.

So we looked at, based upon our acceptance criteria which is stabilization and pressure less than are equal to 2400, you see that the gas bubble size with the 488 cubic feet.

Once you have a gas bubble size you can back up the corresponding heat transfer area, based upon just the geometry of the steam generator.

Again I have the same (inaudible) system pressures is based upon the same depressurization, and I assume decay heat, Appendix K decay heat, or one hour, to calculate my heat transfer coefficients, but first, you can see the heat transfer areas. At 2400 you have a very large amount of heat transfer in an area, 86,500-some odd cubic feet.

If I do the balance between decay heat and my available heat transfer area and use my delta t, also assuming

32  
1 liquid boiling and 2000 on the steam generator side, I worked  
2 out a required condensation coefficient of 26.3.

3 Now this is not even in the range of what kind of  
4 coefficients you see for condensation. A typical condensation  
5 and heat transfer coefficients are in order of magnitude high.

6 Now I also did the calculation where I performed  
7 the balance at the tube entrance. I included the effect of  
8 shear, and I verified that the tube doesn't block. That could  
9 also be of concern. But I have done that calculation.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, is it not true that what you  
11 used up there at the 2400-pound case was the heat transfer  
12 area that you associated with nonblockage by the gas?

13 MR. LYPARULO: That is right.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: But in fact because there is some  
15 limiting aspects of this reflux flow system you are only entitled  
16 to a fraction of that 86,000 feet?

17 MR. LYPARULO: No, I don't think so. What it works  
18 out to, you are going to stabilize at some pressure corresponding  
19 to some aids which will remove decay heat, at which your mass  
20 into the tube is whatever corresponds to that pressure.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

22 MR. LYPARULO: So it is really a mass balance at the  
23 entrance of the tube that determines what your pressure. As long  
24 as you have a high void fraction at the tube inlet you aren't  
25 going to block. And I can go through that calculation if you

33  
1 want.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, how do you have a high void  
3 fraction there when you must have some sort of --

4 MR. LYPARULO: Well, you have 80 pounds of steam  
5 coming in.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes. And you are going to have 80  
7 pounds of water coming out?

8 MR. LYPARULO: Right. If you do a balance between  
9 the masses and the shear force, you can back out the thickness  
10 of that layer, and that is what I have done.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

12 MR. LYPARULO: And that is what I have done, and that  
13 worked out to be -- I forget, I think  $\Delta l$  was 1.8 times 10 to the  
14 minus three feet, and it worked out to an 87 percent void  
15 fraction at the tube entrance, which is -- I did that calculation  
16 of 2400.

17 Now I agree that pressure system might not equilibri-  
18 brate to 2400, but it can equilibrate to 2400, and at 2400  
19 we don't have a problem, is what I am saying.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: So you have some supporting analyses?

21 MR. LYPARULO: I have some supporting analysis on  
22 that.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Would you offer us some copies of  
24 that?

25 MR. LYPARULO: I can do it two ways. I can show it

1 now as a slide, or they are handwritten. I would be happy to  
2 give you a copy.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh, that will be fine. If they are  
4 handwritten, that is fine.

5 MR. LYPARULO: Okay, I want to stress that it is not  
6 yet a signed-off calculation.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: When did you do that?

8 MR. LYPARULO: I had started on it prior to last  
9 meeting. But after discussion -- -- I decided it was something  
10 I had better have for this meeting.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: So you did it since Monday then?

12 MR. LYPARULO: I finished it off since Monday.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay, thank you.

14 MR. LYPARULO: I want to summarize here. Our  
15 calculations estimate that with utilization of best SI flow, I  
16 can also add with one PORV stuck open, we would have no nitrogen  
17 injected into the system.

18 However, with two PORV's stuck open, minimum SI,  
19 you equilibrate at pressure at about 570 psia. Based on this  
20 depressurization, you have about 1500 pounds of nitrogen in the  
21 UH injected, and we also say that this is a nondesign basis sort  
22 of probability event. But even so, with all nitrogen as a  
23 bubble in the steam generator, you need a very small heat  
24 transfer coefficient.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Now having done this, and looking at

35

1 this system here which you have used in contrast to feed-bleed,  
2 and if we don't compound your problem in this particular  
3 presentation by the nitrogen presence, can it not be argued that  
4 the reflux condensation process is a lot better than bleed-  
5 feed?

6 MR. LYPARULO: Well, I am not so sure it is better.  
7 I would say the reflux condensation process is a good process  
8 to remove decay heat. I think we can make that statement.

9 Now you got to remember with Walt's calculations on  
10 the feed-bleed he had no feedwater.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh, I know.

12 MR. LYPARULO: I don't have any feedwater either,  
13 I am not going to --

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes. Feed-bleed is the only door  
15 open if you don't have feedwater.

16 MR. LYPARULO: That is right. I think it has its  
17 place.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: But then this system, whether or not  
19 you have feedwater, but of course you need feedwater here, might  
20 offer an attractive alternative to bleed-feed.

21 MR. LYPARULO: It is an alternative, but I think it is  
22 an alternative between this and single phase natural  
23 circulation.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: Single phase?

25 MR. LYPARULO: Well, you have all water.

36 1 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, you don't have the privilege  
2 of doing that.

3 MR. LYPARULO: Well, if you can fill your system  
4 with water, you will get natural circulation.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh, yes, right. Of course, but --

6 MR. LYPARULO: So those are the two alternatives you  
7 have to weigh.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

9 MR. LYPARULO: I think if you have a blocked tube,  
10 for some reason your tubes are blocked, that you have to go to  
11 reflux, I think then at that point, it becomes an attractive  
12 means to remove decay heat.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

14 MR. LYPARULO: I would rather have a single phase  
15 primary system, just forced circulation.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: All right, would you --

17 MR. LYPARULO: I have no real reason for saying that  
18 other than I just feel a little safer.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: Would you argue that in order to use  
20 this process in fact you do have to have a level indication to  
21 follow your course of events?

22 MR. LYPARULO: Well, anytime you are in a reflux  
23 mode, you are boiling off, you would certainly like to know core  
24 level.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Right.



1 MR. LYPARULO: I don't say that you have to to use  
2 this process.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: One final question. You are losing  
4 a little liquid through various paths like seal leakage and  
5 so forth, at this condition of 2400 pounds, and you got to make  
6 it up even though it doesn't contribute to the heat removal  
7 process. Is the injection system capable of coping with this  
8 at that --

9 MR. LYPARULO: Yes.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay, so you will keep inventory even  
11 though you are not removing heat with it?

12 MR. LYPARULO: Of course, right.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

14 MR. MATHIS: Any other questions on this topic?

15 If not we will move on to the next one, and I would  
16 propose here, there was a series of questions that came up  
17 somewhere along the line. These were addressed in our  
18 subcommittee meeting. I don't think there was any particular  
19 problem with them.

20 I think you have a list of those, and rather than go  
21 through them item by item I would suggest that we, if you have  
22 specific questions, we will address those and otherwise we will  
23 pass by the others. Dave?

24 DR. OKRENT: Let's see, these are the questions that  
25 were sent to TVA and to which they supplied a response?

1 MR. MATHIS: Right.

2 DR. OKRENT: Okay, well I would like to ask the  
3 staff first whether they have reviewed the answers to the  
4 questions and find them all, A, fully answered, B, leaving  
5 no issues open in the staff's mind. Maybe I will think of a  
6 C.

7 MR. MATHIS: Bob?

8 MR. STAHLE: In the subcommittee meeting we went over  
9 each question and one by one, and provided comments at that  
10 point. I am not sure if it would be beneficial to do so again.

11 I would bow to the Chairman's wishes here, but we  
12 did go over and had the staff available at that time.

13 DR. OKRENT: Well, I don't want to repeat what was  
14 done in detail at the subcommittee meeting. Can you give me  
15 a general statement?

16 MR. STAHLE: I think we can generally say we were  
17 in accord with the responses by TVA, and we added different  
18 comments to specific questions, like in general our comments  
19 were that we agreed with TVA, Westinghouse's responses.  
20

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

21

22

23

24

25

26

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Dr. Plesset, as a matter of fact,  
2 was engaged in grading the answers and I think his answer  
3 was D- on that one or something like that. So I think the  
4 applicant was going to come back to answer that to a better  
5 degree.

6 DR. OKRENT: I don't need an answer in detail at  
7 this meeting. There is going to be another time.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: It's whether or not the applicant  
9 wants really to do it. Do you want to talk to the answer to  
10 that question on the battery?

11 That's 13.

12 MR. MILLS: Mr. Ebersole, would you like to ask  
13 the question specifically, or like for us to --

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes, I will ask it specifically.

15 We have ongoing the generic examination on D.C.  
16 availability and reliability. This is based on the fact  
17 that there are many plants across the country here that have  
18 just two batteries -- that's all they've got to do  
19 switchyard functions and everything.

20 Well, I'm perfectly well acquainted with the fact  
21 that you all maybe have a dozen batteries, but buried in  
22 that dozen you might have a configuration in which just two  
23 batteries, in fact, could, if you could isolate them and  
24 look at them carefully.

25 They, in essence, are no better or no worse than

1 the present plants that have just two batteries. Do you  
2 follow me?

3 I want to know if you have that case, what  
4 recourse do you have if, for some reason, you deliberately  
5 do work on one of those batteries and cascade the second  
6 one. Do you have recoverability, which these other plants  
7 do not?

8 MR. PAGANO: Tony Pagano, TVA.

9 On the systems that are being looked at with  
10 respect to I&E Bulletin 7927 in great extent to analyze the  
11 complete loss of bus, looking at safety systems and  
12 nonsafety systems loads as well, and determining the effects  
13 of the positions assumed by the components in their loss of  
14 power mode.

15 When we lose the power, the system is being  
16 analyzed to show that we can indeed effect a safe cold  
17 shutdown.

18 In this way, we are addressing every bus and its  
19 complete loss of power.

20 Also, on the aux feedwater pump situation, we use  
21 a third battery. We have a Train A, Train B for two aux  
22 feedwater motor driven pump controls and we go to the  
23 turbine-driven pump and have diversity in going to a third  
24 battery force.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Mainly that was the issue.

1 Do you have the aux feedwater system padded up so  
2 that it doesn't become a party to battery cascade?

3 MR. PAGANO: Yes, sir.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Fine. It's a lot better than many.

5 MR. PAGANO: The fan also is driven off the  
6 battery.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

8 MR. PAGANO: It recirculates from the general --

9 MR. EBERSOLE: So you are going to claim  
10 electrical independence from the usual AC/DC power system in  
11 respect to operation of the auxiliary feedwater system,  
12 turbine driven?

13 MR. PAGANO: Yes, sir.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you. That's good enough. I  
15 think that's fine. I think it's a model.

16 There was another question that I think the full  
17 committee needs to know about. It came up awhile ago when  
18 we started talking about the coincidence of seismic events  
19 and LOCAs.

20 This gets around to the answer to question number  
21 -- just a minute, please -- question number seven.

22 The question says, "To what extent has the release  
23 of radioactivity from the containment into the auxiliary  
24 building do in an accident by way of penetration seal  
25 failures been considered? How would access to the aux

1 building and adjacent structures be affected? What  
2 capability exists for short-term clean-up? To what extent  
3 is the control room environment protected from this and  
4 other accidents having potential consequences beyond the  
5 design basis?"

6 Well, that's no more than extrapolating TMI-2 to  
7 TVA and looking at the condition that prevailed in the  
8 containment, compounded by something that didn't happen at  
9 TMI-2, which is a seal failure, which made things a lot more  
10 colorful at TMI-2.

11 Now, remember we were talking earlier about the  
12 seismic aspect and I'd really like to use that as a trigger  
13 to illustrate how the containment seal failures can occur.

14 If we have a LOCA, we have a large number of  
15 circuits, or you may be -- and somebody may shoot me down if  
16 he wishes, that there might as many as 50 to 100 of these,  
17 which derive their power from ordinary AC power systems  
18 protected by ordinary batteries, not seismically or  
19 otherwise qualified.

20 These feed into the containmet through circuits  
21 and they go through electrical penetrations. Those  
22 penetrations may or may not be the weakest current-carrying  
23 systems in the whole particular circuit.

24 When you have a LOCA, since those systems are not  
25 designed for survival inside the containment, they presumably

1 will all simulataneously, or near simultaneously, go to a  
2 fault mode. Therefore, all of these 50 systems within some  
3 sort of interval of time, will go to a faulty condition.

4           There is no rationale that I am presently aware of  
5 that deliberately disconnects these circuits and I think  
6 that might be given consideration. So that actually this  
7 connection is going to be performed by the overload systems  
8 in that circuit. This is the short circuit and inverse time  
9 systems.

10           These are not seismically qualified, so therefore,  
11 they've lost their battery capacity to execute trips. So,  
12 one then is confronted with the realization that these  
13 circuits may, in fact, if those penetrations are the weakest  
14 current-carrying links in them, be the precise point at  
15 which a burn-out will occur either through short circuit  
16 overloading at that point, or through faulting of another  
17 carrier.

18           MR. BENDER: Jesse, what kind of a LOCA do you  
19 have in mind that will cause a --

20           MR. EBERSOLE: Any which involves disruption of  
21 the coolant loop and contaminates the primary containment.  
22 To some degree, something like that at TMI-2.

23           MR. BENDER: Are you envisioning that the release  
24 of the water will cause the failure of the penetration? Is  
25 that or some sort circuit condition arising from high

1 humidity?

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes. It's the fact that there are  
3 pieces of equipment inside the containment which are not  
4 environmentally qualified. These, presumably, would go to a  
5 faulty electrical mode and necessitate clearing them from  
6 their respective supply buses.

7 If that clearance is not executed, it may be that  
8 the penetration constitutes the actual fuse and it will go.  
9 In essence, the effect of that is loss of that penetration  
10 in a physical context and feeding of the effluent from that  
11 failure right into the aux building.

12 MR. BENDER: well, you're inferring a high  
13 overturn of --

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes. Either that, or a ground  
15 fault.

16 MR. BENDER: -- leading to what amounts to a  
17 melting of some sort or a weakening of the penetration.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

19 There are two general failures of that sort,  
20 Mike. It's a high fault current, in which case, if the  
21 penetration is not cleared before damping and some other  
22 part of the circuit doesn't clear because it failed first,  
23 then it becomes the failed point in the circuit, and it  
24 fails mechanically.

25 Another system -- and I think this may be provided



1 for here in the low fire circuits -- is a flaring ground,  
2 which is a persistent overturn to ground, which burns a hole  
3 in the penetration which the overturn systems never see.

4           In any case, under the seismic case, the  
5 protective systems are not functional anymore, and the  
6 breakers don't clear. So I have the compounded problem in  
7 the seismic event of spacing penetration failures.

8           MR. BENDER: I'm troubled by the combination of  
9 circumstances you are postulating. A LOCA, and thereafter a  
10 seismic event --

11           MR. EBERSOLE: No, no. Mike, that old thing just  
12 went out the window. We were talking earlier about seismic  
13 events and agreeing that the rationale of the systems were  
14 to protect against this by assuming at least a small  
15 (inaudible).

16           All the ECCS systems are so qualified.

17           I am merely telling you that the penetration  
18 protection system failures are not qualified.

19           MR. BENDER: Well, they may not be qualified  
20 environmentally. I won't debate that point. But you are  
21 describing a sequence of events that bothers me because they  
22 involve a number of assumptions --

23           MR. EBERSOLE: They are like dominos, Mike. They  
24 fall right in order.

25           This is a cascade. It is not a set of random

1 events and I think we always have to distinguish between  
2 random events and legitimate cascades, although GE doesn't  
3 do that.

4 MR. BENDER: I've watched what you can do with  
5 dominos and I understand the principal, all right.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: This is a domino.

7 MR. BENDER: The problem is that if there are a  
8 couple of misaligned ones, you don't get the effect.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: True, and the idea is to put one  
10 deliberately misaligned in the chain so it doesn't occur.

11 I'd just like to ask TVA how they stand on this  
12 aspect of penetration viability and I heard earlier that in  
13 respect to the main coolant pump penetration that your first  
14 well fixed up by having provided multiple circuit breaker  
15 capability, if not seismically qualified at least you have  
16 multiple capacity to do this, I don't know whether you have  
17 D.C. trip functions which are protected or not.

18 I can't remember -- is the question clear to the  
19 parties at TVA who understand what I'm talking about?

20 MR. DILWORTH: This is George Dilworth, TVA.

21 In regard to your question, Mr. Ebersole, of the  
22 leakage path from the penetration into the auxiliary  
23 building, I believe the annulus area between the containment  
24 and the shield building is under a negative pressure where  
25 all these penetrations go through, would prevent direct

1 leakage into the auxiliary building in a post-accident  
2 situation.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: You are saying that the annulus is  
4 a scavenge system that faces the exterior of the penetration?

5 MR. DILWORTH: That's correct.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: And if you have a postulating  
7 containment penetration figure at this point, at least it  
8 will simply go to atmosphere and will not be --

9 MR. DILWORTH: Through charcoal filters.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: It will not be put into the aux  
11 building?

12 MR. DILWORTH: That's correct.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: I think that's fine.

14 If you've got that, I think this, in fact, is  
15 fine. You only now have the problem of the atmospheric  
16 release problem.

17 DR. OKRENT: What is the leak size that you are  
18 postulating in giving the answer to Mr. Ebersole?

19 MR. DILWORTH: I cannot give you the answer on  
20 that.

21 DR. OKRENT: Because there is some leak size that  
22 you cannot tolerate in that annulus.

23 MR. DILWORTH: That's true, but I don't know that  
24 it would be bounded by the electrical penetrations that he's  
25 speaking to.

1 DR. OKRENT: I don't know, but I'm sure your  
2 answer doesn't hold for all leak sizes.

3 MR. DILWORTH: That's correct, but we can come  
4 back later with an answer on that, Dr. Okrent.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: All right.

6 The whole thing is, there is a multiplicity of  
7 penetrations there that, under the seismic circumstance are  
8 going to be challenged and may not work -- that is the  
9 protective system may not work, which will then lead to  
10 blow-out of the penetrations. That is the problem.

11 And how many of them must you consider, if any?  
12 And why don't you clear the nonessential loads deliberately,  
13 which go into containment and intercept this domino effect  
14 before it really occurs?

15 I see no reason why you shouldn't clear those  
16 circuits upon the currents of any event that makes it  
17 unnecessary to continue a circuit into the containment and  
18 just make this problem go away. Do you follow me.

19 MR. BENDER: I keep getting confused about what  
20 you're saying. I don't know whether other people are or not.

21 Do you require a seismic event for all of this?

22 MR. EBERSOLE: You do, because that is the trigger  
23 that deactivates the electrical trip function. If you  
24 didn't do that, Mike, then you wouldn't have a real problem  
25 other than the fact that you would not, in many cases, have

1 redundant functions normal required by safety circuitry due  
2 to 279. You would be riding on single track circuitry for  
3 clearing these.

4 MR. DILWORTH: Mr. Ebersole, to get an  
5 understanding of what you are asking, are you saying should  
6 we not consider isolating all circuits that would not be  
7 fully environmentally qualified for loss of coolant action?

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes, just trip them.

9 MR. DILWORTH: Before they get into a degraded  
10 condition that would harm a penetration seal?

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes. You just operationally  
12 sidestep the problem.

13 MR. DILWORTH: I think we could address both of  
14 these questions. You've really got two questions -- or Dr.  
15 Okrent has got --

16 DR. OKRENT: I've got another one. I was just  
17 trying to make sure that we understood the bound on that.

18 MR. DILWORTH: I feel sure that your question that  
19 the size of that filter system is much greater than the  
20 larger electrical penetration would have, but we can confirm  
21 that.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Could you tell me, by any chance,  
23 if you have electrical people here, how many circuits are  
24 there in which the penetration constitutes the weakest  
25 current-carrying link in the entire circuit and has the

1 shortest time constant? How many such circuits are there?

2 MR. PAGANO: To my knowledge there are none. I  
3 think all our penetrations of capable of withstanding the  
4 maximum current ratings that could incur inside, considering  
5 they're backed up with breakers.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: No, no, no. If I don't back them  
7 up with bracers and I have got the conductor solidly barred  
8 together, in how many cases do I have the penetration as the  
9 actual fuse.

10 MR. PAGANO: I can't answer that.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, it would be well if you said  
12 none of them, but I don't think you can.

13 MR. PAGANO: I think it's none, but I don't know.

14 MR. MILLS: Mr. Ebersole, we'll try to respond to  
15 that in the July meeting and take it back and have a better  
16 response for you.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: There was one other little thing  
18 left hanging a little bit on that question. You said, and I  
19 think the committee should be interested, that your  
20 containment purge isolation valves, you had ascertained they  
21 would close under full LOCA flow because you had compared --  
22 they were the same models as the valves of D.C. Cook and  
23 D.C. Cook has actually performed blowdown from a higher  
24 pressure through these valves during their actual closing  
25 function and then your position is you've got the same

1 valve, so you are performing type tests. That's the way I  
2 heard it. Is that correct?

3 MR. DILWORTH: I believe that was a question that  
4 was put to the staff and the staff answered, Jess.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Did the staff answer that?

6 MR. SCHWENCER: Yes, we did.

7 MR. DILWORTH: I think the staff's answer was  
8 based, essentially, on a confirmation that we had from TVA  
9 that these valves indeed were the same on that basis. As I  
10 recall, Mr. John Zudans indicated we did have a couple of  
11 confirmatory things to do with TVA to insure ourselves that  
12 indeed they were the same.

13 But on the basis that our understanding is that  
14 they are the same valves, I believe the record would show  
15 that they had no problems with it.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: You did, however, when you did the  
17 D.C. Cook failure, you pumped the containment up with nice,  
18 clean air and then all you had going through it was air. In  
19 real life, if you have a LOCA you are going to have a lot  
20 more than air flying around and so you are not going to be  
21 closing with just a stream of air, and it will be against a  
22 mixture of steam, air, water and any other loose debris that  
23 happens to be going that way.

24 So are you not bothered by that departure from the  
25 test basis?

1 MR. SCHWENCER: You were here, Mr. Hajun, could  
2 you answer that?

3 MR. HAJUN: Hajun from staff.

4 There probably would be a difference in the  
5 two-phase flow associated with steam in an actual  
6 environment and the dust carried out at D. C. Cook.  
7 However, we do not feel that it would interfere with the  
8 operation of the valve since it has the pressures we are  
9 dealing in the ice condenser containment are fairly low.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: You think maybe this would be more  
11 pertinent to containment that has 50 pounds in it, then you  
12 have a bigger problem?

13 DR. HAJUN: Yes, sir.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: So here it is the low-pressure  
15 containment that makes you feel better?

16 DR. HAJUN: That's the basis of our --

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, fine.

18 In that test of D. C. Cook, you had rigged it, I  
19 take it, so that in the interval of closure this valve  
20 discharged through certain ductwork to some point -- I don't  
21 know what. In real life, it will discharge to certain in  
22 closed spaces, including ductwork and possibly filters and  
23 in the time interval of closing, a positive pressure pulse  
24 will occur on the discharge out of this valve, which may or  
25 may not lead to damaging influence there.



1           In the case of TVA, if this valve is closing and  
2 you have a real life discharge, on the discharge of the  
3 valve itself, is there any ductwork or filtration or rooms  
4 or structures that can't withstand the modest pressures of  
5 two PSI or three PSI or whatever it is down there, or will  
6 it simply blow away what is there and you won't mind? What  
7 is there?

8           MR. MORGAN: This is Russ Morgan, TVA.

9           There will be a positive pressure downstream in  
10 the valves for a short period of time. We have looked both  
11 at the ductwork failure -- we are not worried about the  
12 ductwork coming apart. That part of the systems, the  
13 filters themselves are not safety related. The back-up  
14 purge capability is a different part of the system.

15           And the amount of air mass that goes out during  
16 the, I believe the five second closure time, is not  
17 significant to the buildings.

18           MR. EBERSOLE: Have you satisfied yourself that  
19 interval discharge, you're happy with it?

20           MR. MORGAN: That's correct.

21           MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

22           I have no further questions.

23           MR. MATHIS: Any other questions?

24           DR. OKRENT: On the way or other topics?

25           MR. MATHIS: I was talking about that specific

1 list for right now.

2           The next one, I've got the doors open -- the  
3 topics for the next meeting.

4           DR. OKRENT: I would just make the comment that  
5 the question that Mr. Ebersole raised with regard to  
6 nonseismically qualified batteries, and things that might  
7 depend on their being available, what he has posed is a kind  
8 of synergistic situation where an earthquake leads you to  
9 lose these batteries and also, let's say, causes some kind  
10 of a LOCA leading to situations in the containment where you  
11 want things to occur that need the batteries, like certain  
12 breakers which depend on that.

13           It may not be an important question for Sequoyah;  
14 they may, in fact, have a design such that the penetration  
15 is not the weak link -- in other words, it is a lower  
16 resistance pass and other things, and so forth.

17           But it is not at all clear to me that this  
18 question in general has been looked at for previous plants  
19 and whether there may be situations worthy of more  
20 examination. I don't think the question is that you might  
21 discharge into the auxiliary building. I know he is  
22 particularly concerned about that, but, in fact, the  
23 containment is supposed to maintain its integrity under this  
24 situation and, in fact, for certain analyses, you assume it  
25 has maintained its integrity.

1           But there is some need, maybe for some combination  
2 of deterministic and probablistic look. I would suggest not  
3 really deterinistic, I think, and maybe not purely  
4 probablistic.

5           MR. SCHWENCER: Dr. Okrent, I'm not sure that we  
6 understood the text of the question.

7           DR. OKRENT: All right, let me restate it.

8           What he has suggested is that, due to an  
9 earthquake, you could lose D. C. functions that are not  
10 seismic classified.

11          MR. SCHWENCER: All right.

12          Are we postulating that the earthquake causes a  
13 LOCA?

14          DR. OKRENT: Yes.

15          MR. SCHWENCER: That's your postulation, that the  
16 earthquake causes a LOCA and causes the --

17          DR. OKRENT: A large enough LOCA to produce an  
18 environment inside the primary system, inside the  
19 containment, which could lead to electrical faults and  
20 again, in nonqualified systems, systems that you ordinarily  
21 would not think about needing, given a LOCA, but  
22 nevertheless systems that carry substantial power.

23          MR. EBERSOLE: By the way, that postulation is  
24 already intrinsic to all the designs, although it has never  
25 been admitted. It is in all the millions of dollars that we

1 have spent to seismically qualify the LOCA mitigation  
2 systems.

3           I realize the staff has never been willing to  
4 associate a LOCA with an earthquake because it carried with  
5 it the stigma of saying if an earthquake can damage a  
6 seismically qualified system, then it can also go out and  
7 damage aux feed water or circ water, or any of the other  
8 seismically characterized systems.

9           In a short interval of time then in these systems,  
10 you have the possibility of failures of redundant systems.

11           So the staff has carefully steered clear of that  
12 and has invoked the miraculous combination of a LOCA  
13 instantaneously followed by an earthquake.

14           And I think reason now is prevailing and we are  
15 looking at it in a different light.

16           MR. SCHWENCER: Dr. Okrent, pursuing your question  
17 further --

18           DR. OKRENT: Again, what he has suggested is that,  
19 in the event of an earthquake, you have reason to think you  
20 might lose your nonseismic Class I D. C. system and you may  
21 be depending on this to be able to operate certain circuit  
22 breakers on large AC power systems.

23           Now, if you have a moderate size LOCA as a result  
24 of the earthquake, which may not be probablistically  
25 unreasonable to assume, you will produce an environment in

1 the containment for which some of this equipment is not  
2 qualified.

3           Now, he has further suggested that there could be  
4 a fault as a result of this which is in the nature of a  
5 short circuit and that then, again -- and this is still the  
6 possibility, we don't know, that this fault might need to  
7 the loss of the electrical penetration, because that's where  
8 you have the overheating and you've already lost the ability  
9 for the circuitbreaker to go, because you've lost the  
10 battery.

11           That's why I said I think you need to look at it  
12 probablistically. These are related events, but they don't  
13 automatically occur one on the other, okay?

14           MR. SCHWENCER: Okay. Say your focus is on the  
15 loss of the ability of the breakers and the eventual lost,  
16 or the postulated loss, of the containment electrical  
17 penetrations. Okay. Let me sure I've got the scope of the  
18 question.

19           DR. OKRENT: Okay, but I don't want you to  
20 postulate these all to happen automatically. I don't want  
21 you to postulate they are all completely independent if you  
22 want to look at this. I think of some things -- I wouldn't  
23 give it the highest priority that you have, but something  
24 that somebody should think about.

25           MR. SCHWENCER: Okay. I'd just make one comment.

1 I know in general that the staff looks at containment  
2 penetrations. I believe IEEE-37(3) is the requirement for  
3 all the current design plants. They must be designed to  
4 take short circuits and I recall some of the analysis that  
5 has been done over the past two or three years that the  
6 staff satisfies itself that there are at least two levels of  
7 protection, so the question really narrows down, do we  
8 believe that we would lose all levels of protection, and  
9 then look at the capability of the penetrations beyond that.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Does that IEEE require that that  
11 protection be carried out by seismically competent DC power  
12 supplies?

13 MR. SCHWENCER: It doesn't speak to that, Mr.  
14 Ebersole. . What it speaks to is it must take whatever the  
15 design short circuit capability of that circuit is.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Maybe TVA could say something about  
17 that.

18 Does that particular criteria require competent  
19 seismic trip circuits?

20 MR. SCHWENCER: I don't think it does.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: I don't think it does.

22 So in essence that's the focus.

23 MR. RAY: I'd like to come back to Dr. Okrent's  
24 suggestion, or reminder, that you examine the possibility of  
25 losing the DC source in a plant due to a seismic event.

1           You have in a plant safeguard systems which must  
2 be qualified seismically and yet every one of them depends  
3 on a DC source of energy. Either they close a breaker to  
4 actuate it or they open the breaker to turn systems off in  
5 the event of a seismic event.

6           Really, you're kidding yourselves. Those systems  
7 are not seismically qualified if the DC source to them is  
8 not seismically qualified, and it's that simple.

9           You don't have to postulate a LOCA or any of these  
10 other things.

11           MR. DUNNING: I'm Tom Dunning from the NRC staff.

12           The subject that you've been addressing here on  
13 the protection of circuits for the category which you would  
14 say are non-IE circuits feeding into the containment  
15 penetrations where you'd be worried about damage on the  
16 other end and causing an overload condition -- there is a  
17 regulatory guide that does address the over-current  
18 protection.

19           It does not require that the circuits need to be  
20 seismic as far as the protection goes.

21           However, for a majority of the circuits, the  
22 breakers that are used are the same type of breakers that  
23 they use in safety-related systems. Generally you will find  
24 that there is a switch gear at a plant which is all one  
25 make, so therefore whether one classifies one section as

1 safety-related and another one as not, it's pretty much the  
2 same system.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: I couldn't --

4 MR. DUNNING: Probably the area where you get into  
5 some concern is something like reactor cooling pump,  
6 certainly at large electrical loads, and when you get into  
7 large, electrical loads you get into the categories where  
8 you are not using thermal overload devices of the wall-type  
9 circuitbreaker which don't require any external power  
10 source, you are getting into where you do get into schemes  
11 that are relying on DC power.

12 If, in old plants, you have a two-battery system,  
13 those batteries that are used for engineering safeguards are  
14 seismically qualified. Probably the same batteries would  
15 work the breakers that would find this function, so  
16 inherently in a real old plant design, since it only starts  
17 out with two batteries, they are seismically qualified and  
18 you've got a seismically qualified battery source.

19 Also, I don't think the impression should be left  
20 that any of the engineering safeguards operate from a  
21 nonseismic category, one battery source. That is certainly  
22 not the case.

23 It is only a question with new battery systems  
24 where you might be splitting up the batteries, would a  
25 system now use perhaps a battery source that is a nonseismic



1 source for a DC power source to trip something like the  
2 reactor pump breakers where those dual breakers do give you  
3 this overcurrent protection.

4 I think that is one kind of an aspect that can be  
5 looked at and it is probably one of the areas that might be  
6 of the greatest concern with this type of a subject.

7 As I said, circuitbreakers on thermal overload  
8 type devices are generally all the same type of devices that  
9 are used typically throughout the plant and there is  
10 probably a great deal of similarity as far as their seismic  
11 capabilities goes, from those that are used for Class IE  
12 systems versus those that are not used for systems that  
13 might not be classified as IEA.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: I couldn't agree with you more.  
15 You're talking about mode breakers that have internal  
16 circuit carrying features inside, and they really don't  
17 depend on external tripping supply. They look just like the  
18 ones that have been qualified. In fact, they're the same  
19 breakers.

20 On the other hand, those that have the circuit  
21 that winds around through, say, a turbine haul and  
22 eventually terminates and a battery that stands up on the  
23 side of the tracks that is not seismically qualified may  
24 well be -- the first event in an earthquake event is that  
25 the battery turns over.

1            Now, when a battery turns over, you really don't  
2 know what is going to happen. The circuit may remain  
3 energized and the pump keeps on going, or it may trip and  
4 you just got a tremendous possibility in front of you as to  
5 what may happen.

6            If the seismic event has, in fact, been sufficient  
7 not only to overturn the battery but to say, break the  
8 condenser neck, one of the things that could happen is that  
9 you have a continuous river of water coming into the plant  
10 and you can't turn it off, because you don't have any  
11 competent circuitry to go do it.

12           You'll have to take a shotgun to turn it off.

13           And so the whole picture becomes very complicated  
14 when you use the nonseismically qualified DC source.

15           I certainly agree that the older plants which have  
16 all the horrible problems associated with just having two  
17 batteries do have the one good feature that the two they  
18 have are very good. However, that is compounded by the fact  
19 that those circuits which they serve which are non-IE, they  
20 meander out in nonseismically qualified areas of the plant,  
21 all over the case, and in a seismically event they are  
22 simultaneously challenged to clear a great many breakers  
23 because the circuits have gone into faulted modes.  
24 Therefore, they become -- although I guess Dave Henauer  
25 wouldn't agree -- they become parts of interchanged systems

1 and both battery banks are challenged by multiple failures  
2 if they are circuit terminals and they must clear in order  
3 to survive.

4 MR. MATHIS: That's a generic issue and I don't  
5 think we should take any more Sequoyah time on it.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: It's not Sequoyah's problem.  
7 Sequoyah is a heck of a lot better off.

8 MR. MATHIS: Let's go to the next topic, and that  
9 is items to be discussed at the next meeting.

10 We've got the TMI issues that were scheduled to be  
11 brought up at that time. In other words, the Lessons  
12 Learned and that sort of thing as it applies to Sequoyah.  
13 Whatever other items you feel from today's discussions you  
14 want to hear more about that you have specific questions on,  
15 whatever.

16 DR. MARK: I think a number of things have been  
17 identified in the course of the discussion. We can probably  
18 assume that those should be adjoined, such as the nozzle  
19 cracking, information on it would be a point.

20 DR. OKRENT: I think next time I'd like to hear  
21 what the applicant and the staff -- what the status is on  
22 their studies of hydrogen control and vented filtered  
23 containment. The Committee, you may recall, recommended a  
24 general waiver of NTOL's initiated studies on this as well  
25 as other plants.

1           We also recommended that the staff not keep the  
2 IREP program completely within its own pocket but that each  
3 reactor initiate some practical but expeditious ways what  
4 I'll call reliability-probability type analyses and I'd be  
5 interested to hear next time whether TVA is doing something  
6 of that sort and, if so, what.

7           One other point --

8           MR. BENDER: Dave, do you mean that to apply to  
9 Sequoyah, or are you thinking in terms of the broader --

10          DR. OKRENT: If they can do it as some industry  
11 group that is all right with me, but I would like to hear  
12 whether they have done anything, or plan to do anything,  
13 along these lines.

14          DR. SHEWMON: While you're interrupted, the  
15 Committee did write a letter urging the research people to  
16 take up the design options for vented filtered containment.  
17 I couldn't understand or remember just what it was you said  
18 about our requiring every NTOL to do a design, do a study,  
19 just what your memory of what we said we wanted them to do  
20 there?

21          DR. OKRENT: Well, if somebody can find a letter,  
22 if you want, on the final report of the Lessons Learned task  
23 force, probably. The Committee recommended that each  
24 reactor operator do a study either by itself or as a member  
25 of a group of possible designs and the pros and cons.

1 One other topic that --

2 DR. SHEWMON: But you don't foresee that as a  
3 limit on when we can give Sequoyah a license?

4 DR. OKRENT: Exactly. You're perfectly right.

5 I don't think the Committee, in fact, in its  
6 letter it said it did not consider this something that  
7 needed to be done before the beginning of the operation or  
8 so forth. I think we are quite careful and it is the same,  
9 obviously, on an IREP program.

10 One other thing I'm a little curious about, it's  
11 been a long time since we looked at the flood situation on  
12 Sequoyah and what steps they thought they would take in the  
13 event of a flood.

14 If I remember back to the construction permit  
15 stage, there was a disagreement between Sequoyah and the  
16 staff as to what level the plant should be designed for.  
17 Sequoyah argued that they could take certain steps in the  
18 event of a flood as big as the staff was saying. I think,  
19 in fact, the Committee sort of agreed with Sequoyah, it is  
20 my recollection.

21 Is there a statement of what they need to do and  
22 how they need to do it?

23 MR. EBERSOLE: There is one in here relative to  
24 the matter of how they are going to cope with the release of  
25 combustible oils and fluids.

1 DR. OKRENT: Well, if it's practical, just a  
2 three-minute summary of what would be involved and, in other  
3 words, are there any after-effects on the plant and so forth  
4 and next time, I think -- I have to assume, we will give  
5 them time to prepare for it. It's something not too hard  
6 for them to do, because it was supposedly something that was  
7 going to be worked out and by now, it must be worked out --  
8 right?

9 They're all nodding their heads yes.

10 DR. MARK: I think it's possible that the main  
11 effect of the flood they are prepared to handle at the  
12 plant, there would be no workers houses left anywhere,  
13 nobody to come to work.

14 DR. OKRENT: In other words, for example, I am  
15 interested, you know, in addition to what happens to the  
16 power when the crest was there, is there any problem in  
17 recovering over days and weeks and so forth and maintaining  
18 shutdown.

19 I think they've got that worked out. I'd just  
20 like to hear about it briefly.

21 MR. MATHIS: Another thing that I think we touched  
22 on earlier that is certainly important for our next meeting,  
23 and that is a discussion and some kind of a decision as to  
24 whether we are talking about one units or two units.

25 DR. MARK: Or the change as to broadening the

1 picture, probably not a Unit I licensing thing, but there  
2 was also then, of course, comments which will be obvious on  
3 the then-known status of the low-power tests.

4 MR. MATHIS: Well, we can come back and define  
5 this later on.

6 Does anybody have any other ideas?

7 DR. SHEWMON: I would like to make a specific  
8 request to the staff, if I could, for me to get a copy of  
9 this report on the nozzle-cracking that TVA sent in in  
10 February or March and also a copy of the Westinghouse Report  
11 which explains what they think the origin of this cracking  
12 is and their study of it.

13 Is that -- okay. Thank you.

14 DR. MARK: I think, if there is nothing further, I  
15 would like to thank the representatives of the applicant and  
16 staff for pulling this together. We'll hear more of it  
17 again.

18 If there is nothing else on Sequoyan, we had  
19 better adjourn for lunch and reconvene in one hour from now.

20 (Whereupon, at 1:35 p.m. the meeting recessed to  
21 reconvene at 2:30 p.m. this same day.)

22

23

24

25

Tape 11  
NACRS  
6/5/80  
Babineau/  
Oatfield

1 DR. MARKS: The meeting will resume.

2 I'm asked to remind everyone to be sure to use the  
3 microphone -- at least, if he hopes to have any remarks he makes  
4 preserved for posterity; otherwise, they will be ignored.

5 We will go on with the program as it's laid out. And  
6 the first report from the staff is the recent event at Davis-  
7 Besse, which we'll get an account of from Nat Villalva.

8 (Pause)

9 MR. VILLALVA: Can you hear me all right?

10 My name is Villalva, and I'm with Inspection and En-  
11 forcement, Technical Programs. I'm going to discuss the recent  
12 event where a loss of decay heat removal capability at Davis-  
13 Besse. I have a set of slides, which I think you all have  
14 copies of material contained therein.

15 If I may, I'll go to the second slide and use that  
16 while I talk to some of the items contained in what's in your  
17 first sheet. You can be referring to the condition of the plant  
18 prior to the event.

19 The event was, the plant was in the refueling mode; it  
20 was not in complete refueling mode in that the head was not  
21 removed, although the bolts were detensioned. The reactor coolant  
22 system level was slightly below the flange head. The temperature  
23 at the particular time was about 90 degrees Fahrenheit -- ulti-  
24 mately it rose to 170, based on the heat rise due to the loss of  
25 decay heat removal capability. The manway cover on the top of

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



10-2  
1 the steam generator was removed -- and that would be up in this  
2 particular location, it's the upper manway. And the decay heat  
3 at that particular time was being removed by decay heat removal  
4 system number two. Number one was down for maintenance.

5 As is quite common during the times of either refueling  
6 shutdowns or during the cold shutdown mode, there are many  
7 systems taken out of service. At this particular time, the sys-  
8 tems that were, indeed, out of service included the source range  
9 channel number two. And some of the systems were out of service  
10 for maintenance activities, while others were there to preclude  
11 their inadvertent operation -- there were some systems that you  
12 would not want to accidentally come on while the system was in  
13 the refueling mode. And the high pressure injection system, for  
14 example, was out of service because you did not have the need  
15 for said system and you didn't want it to accidentally come on.  
16 Likewise there would be no need for containment spray; that was  
17 deactivated. And for maintenance purposes, decay heat loop  
18 removal number one was down. Now, the station battery number one,  
19 which consists of, actually, a 250-volt battery with a plus-125  
20 and a minus-125 system, was down for test purposes. The -- that  
21 is a very, very big contributor to this event, as I'll discuss  
22 later -- the emergency diesel generator number one likewise was  
23 down; that had no effect on the event. 4.16 Kv essential switch-  
24 gear number bus C1 was down. And as I will show in the single-  
25 line diagrams later, 13.8 Kv switchgear bus A was energized but

10-3  
1 all the breakers emanating from that bus were open, so it was not  
2 feeding its loads at all.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Could you comment on how many hours you  
4 were away from shutdown from full power and what would have been  
5 the minimum time within which you could have gotten the volt  
6 heads off in case you were in a hurry?

7 MR. VILLALVA: In this particular case, the plant had  
8 been in a refueling mode for many weeks; I believe it might have  
9 been as much as a month.

10 Do we have anyone from Davis-Besse here?

11 MR. JORDAN: This is Jordan. I think it is four weeks.

12 MR. VILLALVA: Four weeks.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: Is it fair to say that this accident  
14 could have happened within ten, twelve hours after full power  
15 run?

16 MR. VILLALVA: No, sir, because before you can get into  
17 this mode you shall be in a cold shutdown condition for 72 hours.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: So it takes 72 plus something?

19 MR. VILLALVA: Plus something, right. And then,  
20 furthermore, plus something, they would not have gotten in this  
21 mode until quite a bit later, because, as I indicated previously,  
22 they also removed the manway on the --

23 MR. EBERSOLE: All right. So it could have been, then,  
24 maybe three or --

25 MR. VILLALVA: A hundred hours, or something like that.

JO-4

1 MR. EBERSOLE: It may have been, could have been a  
2 hundred hours, in which case it might have been a little more  
3 complex.

4 MR. VILLALVA: It could have been a little more -- the  
5 consequences, instead to rising to that in the time that they  
6 recovered it, could have been a little higher or higher, yes.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: (UNINTELLIGIBLE)?

8 MR. VILLAVA: I won't talk to that.

9 (Laughter)

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

11 MR. JORDAN: This is Jordan. Can I make a correction?  
12 That was 13 days, was the duration of the outage, up to the point  
13 of this particular occurrence.

14 DR. LAWROSKI: Any estimate of how much longer the  
15 decay heat (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) would have been unavailable?

16 MR. VILLALVA: They were doing some maintenance, as I  
17 understand it, on one of the valves in that loop. It is not  
18 clear at this time to me how long that would have been. But it  
19 -- conceivably, they could have got -- they did get it back in  
20 the line later on in the sequence but as part of their corrective  
21 action.

22 And as we pointed out, we perceive the major con-  
23 tributors to the event were, indeed, the extensive maintenance  
24 and/or testing activities that are conducted when you'  
25 relatively forgiving mode for the plant, but, nevertheless, they

1 do perhaps conduct too many activities at that particular time.

2 I will talk to the inadequate procedures and/or admin-  
3 istrative controls later, as related to the event.

4 And to a lesser degree, this becomes a standoff. They  
5 have a two-out-of-four SFAS logic. In some views, that is con-  
6 sidered to be the ultimate in that that will make sure that it  
7 will actuate for all events. It will perhaps actuate for events  
8 that might not require their action. Whereas the other alterna-  
9 tive might be a one-out-of-two taken twice. Had they have used  
10 that system, they might not have gotten into the situation that  
11 they were ultimately in.

12 As a result of the event, IE has taken several actions  
13 to preclude it. One, they issued an information notice describing  
14 the events, which you have all received; and it was merely to  
15 alert licensees of the potential for losing decay heat removal  
16 capability while either in the cold shutdown or refueling mode.  
17 As a quick follow-up to that, we issued Information Bulletin No.  
18 80-12 the following day, requiring licensees to take specific  
19 action which would tend to preclude repetition of this event.

20 Just for illustrative purposes, the steam generator.  
21 As we indicated before, the level in the RCS was slightly below  
22 the head flange, which would also bring it down into the lower  
23 level of this (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE). The upper manway cover is  
24 at the top of the one-screw steam generator. The reason for the  
25 system being down so low, that was a reason, even though we caught

JO-6

1 it in a refueling mode, the refueling cavity was not filled,  
2 because the water would in that case be at a higher elevation,  
3 and at this particular time they were conducting some eddy-  
4 current tests on the tubes in the steam generator.

5 With respect to the extensive maintenance that was  
6 going on, I'd like to use this very simplified diagram to  
7 illustrate that they were, indeed, operating on essentially a  
8 shoestring. Namely, this feeder, this particular line from the  
9 13.8 Kv system B, was feeding all the plant auxiliaries. The  
10 counterpart, or its redundant 13.8 Kv bus A, was, indeed, ener-  
11 gized, but, as we stated, all the breakers were open. And the  
12 reason for showing some of these other systems is to show that  
13 they do have capability for a lot of intertie but all of this  
14 capability for intertie is, indeed, lost if they are only pro-  
15 viding power from one source.

16 In brief, the net result is that they later in the  
17 event, the precipitating event was, indeed, what appeared to be  
18 at first a ground on this circuit which tripped this breaker. It  
19 has become more apparent that it was some maintenance activity,  
20 somebody knocked the relay, or hit it, while doing some mainte-  
21 nance work, such that it tripped the breaker.

22 Irrespective of the cause, they did lose the only  
23 source of power down to instrumentation channels YAR and YBR,  
24 channels A and B. These, in turn, do not get us in trouble yet,  
25 but lead to it to this degree. We indicated earlier this is

JO-7

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 actually the alignment of this particular battery, the one that  
2 I said was being tested; this represents battery number one, con-  
3 sisting of a 125-volt plus side and a 125-volt minus side of the  
4 battery. The breakers emanating, again, from this battery were  
5 all open. They were conducting some load tests on it. They were  
6 testing to see -- I think they were conducting some tests on the  
7 batteries themselves. Such that instead of feeding in through  
8 the inverter to channel one and through channel three, through  
9 the batteries, they were providing power from distribution  
10 panels YAR, YAR, and also from YAR through the two important  
11 channels, such that when they tripped that breaker, YHBBF 2, they  
12 lost power to these two channels.

13 This channel, in conjunction with this, initiated the  
14 two-out-of-four SFAS logic. A loss of power to that would be  
15 the equivalent of an actuation or a positive step in that direc-  
16 tion. And it actually caused actuation of the counterparts at  
17 channels two and four, which were, indeed, the ones that were  
18 controlling the operating system.

19 In brief, the five channels of -- I mean, the five  
20 safety features actuation systems that were actuated were level  
21 one, which would be the equivalent to high radiation; level two,  
22 that would say we have need for high-pressure safety injection;  
23 level number three would say that we need low-pressure safety  
24 injection system; level number four, which would say we need  
25 containment spray; and then finally level number five, that

JO-8

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 would indicate that we have a low level in the borated water  
2 storage tank, which would say let's go into a recirculation mode.  
3 That is finally the one that got us into the problem here.

4 I might add, as we pointed out previously at this point,  
5 that we had by-passed high-pressure safety injection number one,  
6 because it wasn't needed; we also had by-passed -- by by-passing  
7 they literally racked out the breakers that would operate those  
8 systems, they did the same thing for containment spray. And they  
9 couldn't do that for low-pressure safety injection, of course,  
10 because the decay heat removal pumps are the same ones that are  
11 used for that purpose. So that particular loop was still in  
12 operation.

13 As I alluded to earlier, I said administrative pro-  
14 cedures and/or controls were inadequate. If they had've by-  
15 passed the resert mode of operation, pulled out the breaker to  
16 get you in that particular system, as they had previously done --  
17 or as they had usually done in all cases for high-pressure safety  
18 injection and for containment spray, they would have never gotten  
19 into this particular situation. So that was one place where the  
20 procedures were inadequate.

21 Likewise, it's very apparent had they not been doing  
22 maintenance on both of these -- or testing both of these batteries  
23 simultaneously, say, if they'd've just had this battery in opera-  
24 tion, they could have well lost this battery, and not losing  
25 this, they'd've only lost one out of the four.

10-9 1 So, again, it's that whole shoestring effect that was  
2 the major contributor to this event.

3 MR. RAY: Did you say they lost two out of four and  
4 that was all was necessary?

5 MR. VILLALVA: Yes, sir.

6 MR. RAY: Because they still had battery channel D.

7 MR. VILLALVA: Yes. The point is that on this to actu-  
8 ate SFAS level it needs two of the four signals to actuate. That  
9 is the logic. And these are the two channels that were actuated.

10 There are other plants that would take a one-of-two  
11 taken twice daily, it would take one from this and one from the  
12 counterpart.

13 Yes?

14 DR. SIESS: Could the high-pressure injection system  
15 have been operable, could it have been used to cool the core  
16 part of the seven hours?

17 You made quite a point that it was locked out.

18 MR. VILLALVA: I made a point that it was locked out  
19 because there was never any perceived need for it in the mode  
20 in which you were operating the plant.

21 DR. SIESS: I know that. But I'm saying for the inci-  
22 dent that occurred, what is the significance of the HP injection  
23 being locked out? If it had not been locked out would it have  
24 been usable?

25 MR. VILLALVA: Well, if it had been -- if it had not



JO-10

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 been locked out, it would have gone through the same throes that  
2 the low-pressure safety injection pump was in, namely, it would  
3 have become airborne, because it would have been sucking air from  
4 a dry sump, eventually. It would also get its boost from the --

5 DR. SIESS: So there's no real significance to the  
6 fact that it was not operable?

7 MR. VILLALVA: No, sir, not as a contributing event to  
8 the factor. I was just using that as an illustration of the  
9 fact that some systems that were not needed were, indeed, locked  
10 out. And I indicated two systems that were not needed were --

11 DR. SIESS: It was, indeed, not needed?

12 MR. VILLALVA: Yes.

13 DR. SIESS: So that was appropriate?

14 MR. VILLALVA: Yes, sir.

15 DR. SIESS: But the other things you mentioned that  
16 were out of service for maintenance, that was not appropriate,  
17 shall we say?

18 MR. VILLALVA: Yes.

19 DR. SIESS: The other decay heat removal.

20 MR. VILLALVA: That is a moot point. Had it been in  
21 operation, they might, in the manner in which they were operating  
22 right in here, they might have knocked both of them out or got  
23 them both airborne.

24 DR. SIESS: Well, now, is it -- how long would it take  
25 to -- I understand that if something is out of operation, out of

1 service for maintenance or repair, it might take quite a bit of  
2 time to put it back in service. But if you've deliberately taken  
3 something out by removing the breakers, it shouldn't take seven  
4 hours to put it back. So they could have put the HPI back in in  
5 a matter of minutes.

6 MR. VILLALVA: Yes, sir.

7 DR. SIESS: Am I right?

8 MR. VILLALVA: Yes, sir.

9 DR. SIESS: If it would have, indeed, been useful.

10 MR. VILLALVA: Yes.

11 DR. SIESS: By that time they knew that they couldn't  
12 get the pumps action.

13 MR. VILLALVA: Well, if you recognize that the HPI  
14 would have been at -- indeed, I'm speculating right now, to this  
15 point, there's absolutely no pressure on the system, whether you  
16 be in the run out condition for those particular pumps or not, I  
17 don't know.

18 (BRIEF PORTION INAUDIBLE)

19 MR. RAY: Did it actually take them seven hours to  
20 come back, get cooling?

21 MR. VILLALVA: The actual sequence of complete  
22 restoring --

23 DR. SIESS: I'm sorry, two-and-a-half hours they had  
24 decay heat flow established. I'm sorry.

25 MR. VILLALVA: That was decay heat flow established, at

10-12  
1 that particular time they did not have the decay heat removal  
2 heat exchanger in operation, they got it back in at a later time.

3 DR. SIESS: Complete recovery was in seven hours?

4 MR. VILLALVA: Yes. Well, that, that power completely  
5 recovered, if you remember, that was putting back in some of the  
6 power systems that had been taken out previously for tests and  
7 things of that nature.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Could you comment right now, because it's  
9 related, as to how these pumps are designed to perform or not  
10 perform at full runout condition for any period of time? I don't  
11 think any of them are. And I don't think any of them, certainly,  
12 are designed to hold to a NPSH failure for any length of time.  
13 Are there any monitoring systems or protectors that (WORDS UNIN-  
14 TELLIGIBLE) to prevent permanent damage to these pumps if this  
15 situation should occur?

16 MR. VILLALVA: I don't know what's in them to protect  
17 them. Do you, Ed?

18 MR. JORDAN: No, you're -- this is Jordan -- you're  
19 asking is there protection for the high-head safety injection  
20 pumps against a runout condition?

21 MR. VILLALVA: Any pumps, I think.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Any pumps. Are they protected against  
23 full runout conditions, if they're not supposed to operate there,  
24 or against cavitation on the suction side, so that they'll shut-  
25 down before they ruin themselves?

1 MR. JORDAN: No.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: So, then, it's essential --

3 MR. JORDAN: Not to my knowledge.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: -- that we stop both these processes  
5 quickly, before damage ensues, right?

6 MR. JORDAN: Yes.

7 MR. VILLALVA: Yes.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

9 MR. VILLALVA: Well, I don't know whether they would be  
10 excess power in the situation that would cause them to trip.

11 Let me go through some of the sequence of events that  
12 occurred.

13 This is the line-up of the decay heat removal system  
14 just prior to losing of the instrumentation power, and to give  
15 you some kind of a line diagram of what occurred.

16 Originally, we were running through a decay heat  
17 removal mode, through these two valves taking suction into the  
18 decay heat removal pump and back into the reactor coolant system.  
19 At the time that we actuated all five SFAS levels, actions one,  
20 two, three, and four, as I identified here, all occurred simul-  
21 taneously. Action number one occurred due to the high-pressure  
22 injection signal and low-pressure safety injection signal being  
23 received, telling the system to isolate; so you try to isolate  
24 containment, you block these valves, closing suction in from  
25 this line. Action number two was also low-pressure safety

JO-14

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 injection was set, this opened this valve and takes suction from  
2 the borated water storage tank, so you're pumping water in  
3 through the borated water storage tank for a particular length  
4 of time. Action number three, of course, comes in from the SFAS  
5 level number five that said, hey, our borated water storage tank  
6 level is low, let's block flow through that system, and simul-  
7 taneously let's open -- let's close this valve and open this.  
8 Eventually we closed this valve, losing all water flow into the  
9 pump, and finally opened this valve which, in turn, starts sucking  
10 air.

11 Time sequence of the events is approximately as follows.  
12 This is crude. Your first normal decay heat removal pumps which  
13 were isolated, they'd close very, very rapidly. Secondly -- in  
14 approximately 20 seconds -- in about 30 seconds the valve that  
15 was to provide water from the borated water storage tank opened.  
16 Meanwhile the other one, that's blocking water flow from the  
17 borated storage tank, that was opened to begin with, starts  
18 closing; and that closes in about 30 seconds. Such that at this  
19 particular time you have lost all sources of water. And mean-  
20 while, at zero time also, your sump pump -- your valve at the  
21 sump starts opening. And from here on in you're trying to take  
22 suction from a dry sump.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Are these pumps equipped with water-  
24 lubricated seals, such that just a brief interval of time will  
25 burn out the seals?

1 MR. VILLALVA: I don't know what the particulars are  
2 on the pumps.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Sometimes their journals are lubricated --

4 MR. VILLALVA: I don't know.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: -- with water.

6 MR. VILLALVA: I don't know if they're hydrodynamic  
7 bearings or what kind of journals they have on them.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: It might be a factor to consider.

9 MR. VILLALVA: But the event, when these pumps did go  
10 through, there was water coming out of some of the Tigon (pho-  
11 netic) tubing that they were using as manometer, and so they  
12 promptly stopped them. Also, it was probably -- I understand it  
13 was even coming out of the manway up on top. I can't perceive it  
14 getting that high, but I have indications that it did flow from  
15 there.

16 To recap', some of the actions which we have taken are  
17 the following. We indicated that we notified all licensees of  
18 the event by the information notice. That was followed by the  
19 bulletin, which asked them to review in great detail the Davis-  
20 Besse event and any similar event that might have occurred at  
21 their particular plant, to have a better understanding of the  
22 configurational problems that they could get into, also to review  
23 their hardware capability, including, oh, what kinds of diversi-  
24 ties or other alternative methods that they might possibly employ  
25 to prevent loss of DHR capability while either in a cold shutdown

10-16 ; or refueling mode. They should analyze their procedures, and  
2 also with respect to guarding against the loss of redundancy or  
3 diversity possible responding to loss of decay heat removal  
4 during times when activities that could degrade the DHR capa-  
5 bility are being conducted, in other words, when they're in the  
6 refueling mode or when there is an extensive amount of mainte-  
7 nance, are they really looking at all the associated circuits,  
8 what's the effect of some control circuit or on some power cir-  
9 cuit on this particular system.

10 Finally, to implement at this particular time, as soon  
11 as practicable, administrative controls to assure that redundant  
12 or diverse DHR methods are available during all modes of opera-  
13 tion. That's very desirable, but whether we can actually get  
14 any more than assurance I don't know. To determine -- be sure  
15 that means of decay heat removal are available or that we might  
16 have means for restoring decay heat removal capability on a very,  
17 very expedited basis whenever they're in those particular condi-  
18 tions.

19 DR. MARKS: Chet, you had a question?

20 DR. SIESS: I've got a couple of questions. One is,  
21 in the licensee event report from, the licensee event report from  
22 Davis-Besse, there's a note, under "corrective action," that  
23 warning signs will be placed in the high-voltage switchgear rooms  
24 to warn personnel in the area the cabinets are sensitive to  
25 mechanical vibrations. Was something happened in there that

JO-17

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 contributed to this?

2 MR. VILLALVA: Yes. That --

3 DR. SIESS: That's question one. Question two: Is it  
4 seismically qualified equipment?

5 As if I needed the --

6 MR. VILLALVA: I'll answer the first. I won't touch  
7 the second.

8 There has been some speculation that, indeed -- and I --  
9 I was -- I shudder to think that that's what caused it -- that  
10 if they could juggle or jostle that big cabinet that would be  
11 housing the relay for that particular -- it's a heavy-duty piece  
12 of equipment, 13.8 switchgear is, indeed, very heavy switchgear  
13 equipment, and if its cabinet was that sensitive to being jostled  
14 to get the relay to operate, I --

15 DR. SIESS: Okay.

16 MR. VILLALVA: -- I shudder.

17 MR. RAY: Was there electrical maintenance going on  
18 with it?

19 MR. VILLALVA: There were a lot of things going on.  
20 They were testing the transfer scheme to power to that alternate  
21 bus to the bus that was out of service, I think, in addition.

22 MR. RAY: Well, the simple act of slamming a door, if  
23 they had opening relays were mounted on the panel door, if they  
24 opened that and the person was going in the wrong door and they  
25 said, "No, I don't belong here," and slammed it shut, that would



1 operate those relays.

2 MR. VILLALVA: Yes. Let me suggest that if I were  
3 using any 13.8 Kv relay I would not mount same on a door.

4 MR. RAY: Well, it's down at --

5 MR. VILLALVA: Yes, I know.

6 DR. SIESS: I have another question. The temperature  
7 was 140 degrees at the beginning and, as near as I can tell,  
8 170 degrees when --

9 MR. VILLALVA: Ninety, I believe, at the beginning.

10 DR. SIESS: Okay, I'll take your word for it. Suppose  
11 this had occurred after the minimum shutdown time of 72 hours,  
12 same time without decay heat removal. Has the staff made any  
13 estimate, or the applicant made any estimate, of what tempera-  
14 ture would have been reached?

15 MR. JORDAN: This is Jordan. Yeah, you would have had  
16 boiling, I believe.

17 DR. SIESS: Any other consequences? I mean, would  
18 boiling --

19 MR. JORDAN: As long as you can resupply water --

20 DR. SIESS: Water.

21 MR. JORDAN: -- then boiling would be a heat removal  
22 mode which wouldn't damage fuel, as I understand it.

23 DR. SIESS: At what point could they resupply water  
24 here, at the 1630 hours? Decay heat -- decay heat flow was re-  
25 established at 1630. Now, you said they didn't have cooling,

10-19 1 but if you're just going to boil, put water in there --

2 DR. OKRENT: If you're going to boil you have to have  
3 new water.

4 DR. SIESS: Well, that's what I said. But flow was re-  
5 established at 1630; that was two hours and a half into the inci-  
6 dent.

7 MR. VILLALVA: All that merely did is probably got rid  
8 of that stagnant water, to the degree that it was stagnant,  
9 because you could not get natural circulation through an open  
10 loop.

11 DR. SIESS: No, I'm not talking about that.

12 MR. VILLALVA: I understand.

13 DR. SIESS: You said boiling, so if you could have  
14 gotten water back in at two-and-a-half hours, even if it were  
15 boiling at two-and-a-half hours, you could, at least, maintain a  
16 steady state.

17 MR. VILLALVA: Yes.

18 DR. SIESS: Let me ask one other question. It's not  
19 clear to me from the description, any of them, or what I've  
20 heard, just how many faults there were to contribute, you know,  
21 to get us into this situation, like an event tree or fault tree,  
22 I guess, because this, things are mixed up in here. I got the  
23 feeling there were three or four and none of them -- let's say,  
24 some of them, I guess, relatively improbable and some highly  
25 probable. Has anybody worked that out?

10-20 1 MR. VILLALVA: I didn't go through a fault -- I per-  
2 sonally did not --

3 DR. SIESS: Because this, this thing won't happen  
4 again, but I think it's an excellent example of how three or  
5 four, or maybe even five, seemingly innocuous things, by them-  
6 selves, can build you up to something that is potentially  
7 serious.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, this thing can happen again. You  
9 can have inadvertent closure of these valves --

10 DR. SIESS: Well, this particular thing won't happen  
11 again if people read the -- no, that's what I'm talking about,  
12 but you could have other four things happen. And if it doesn't  
13 do any more than impress people that you've got to look down  
14 these multiple little failure things, including the non-seismical-  
15 ly qualified thing that you can bump.

16 SPEAKER: Is the 13.8 non-seismically qualified, that  
17 switchgear?

18 MR. VILLALVA: I do not believe it would be. And I'll  
19 say this: because it's not part of the engineered safety feature  
20 system. They start getting in at the 4.16 Kv stuff, where you  
21 had your diesel generators connected to. And there are --

22 DR. SIESS: But the failure of a non-seismically  
23 qualified system -- the decay heat removal system is not seismic-  
24 ally qualified.

25 MR. VILLALVA: The decay heat removal system is

JO-21

1 seismically qualified.

2 DR. SIESS: Well, I'd have to call what happened a  
3 failure of the decay heat removal system.

4 MR. VILLALVA: Okay.

5 DR. SIESS: That is, it was unable to remove heat.  
6 Right?

7 MR. VILLALVA: Let me back off on that.

8 DR. SIESS: And so the failure of a non-seismically  
9 qualified system caused the failure of a seismically qualified  
10 one.

11 MR VILLALVA: In that particular mode and that  
12 particular configuration, recognizing that had that power to the  
13 decay heat removal system been lost, it would be no different  
14 than, say, they had lost the -- lost off-site power, in which  
15 case, as a backup to it, you would come in through your diesel  
16 engine generator.

17 DR. SIESS: Which didn't work.

18 MR. VILLALVA: Which was no need for it to work. The  
19 pump never went out, as a matter of fact, from loss of power, if  
20 you would.

21 DR. SIESS: I didn't say the pump went out. I said the  
22 decay heat removal system failed.

23 MR. VILLALVA: Yes, sir.

24 DR. SIESS: And what caused it to fail?

25 MR. VILLALVA: The manner by which they were connected

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BLDG., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-7345

JO-22

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

at that particular time.

DR. SIESS: Involving a non-seismic system, okay.

MR. VILLALVA: In that mode of operation, yes, sir.

DR. SIESS: But, I mean, no matter how you got there, they were hooked up in such a way that the failure of a non-seismic related system took out a needed seismic qualified system.

MR. VILLALVA: Yes, sir.

MR. EBERSOLE: Yeah, sure did.

DR. SIESS: I mean, I think it'd be interesting to try to diagram it as an example. Somebody might even be able to find a couple of more paths through that system; I don't know.

MR. EBERSOLE: Well, I think it's a good example of system interactions.

MR. VILLALVA: Right, absolutely.

MR. EBERSOLE: In this connection, this matter has been discussed time and again for many years in aspect to the potential for losing a two-track redundant system RHR mainly because of that single suction system they've got. You know, there's just two valves in series; and one thing, you can lock them out, for some reason or other, and lose suction. And this leads to a thesis that, okay, suppose you had, in fact, had this accident happen much earlier in time after shutdown and you, in fact, did damage the pumps, because they had a seal peculiarity or a bearing peculiarity, they didn't even run a few minutes, and

O-23

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 now you don't have any RHR removal and you're faced with this,  
 2 what looks at first to be a very simple method of cooling, which  
 3 is boiling -- well, fine, it looks good until you look at it  
 4 pretty hard and then it doesn't look so good any more, and that  
 5 is, you have quite a few megawatts left by the time you can get  
 6 this far, if you're in a hurry, and the clouds of steam that come  
 7 out are not small, and they can go through the open containment  
 8 and go into the auxiliary building and, first thing you know, the  
 9 whole plant is in a Turkish bath and you have condensation  
 10 problems that affect all of those systems which are not so  
 11 environmentally qualified, and trouble mounts on top of trouble.

12 I think there probably should be a criterion that we  
 13 should be able to cool by just straight out boiling, but there  
 14 is nonexistent -- it doesn't exist at this time.

15 And this accident has a little bit of a peculiar con-  
 16 figuration in that you had unbolted the head but you hadn't  
 17 removed it. And if you had gone into the boiling mode -- which  
 18 you were about 50 degrees away from -- it seems that you could  
 19 have created a vapor bubble under the lid and dried the core out,  
 20 even though you were boiling in the macroscopics case.

21 Now, I don't know how you would have prevented that,  
 22 unless you propped open the PORVs. Or does anyone --

23 MR. VILLALVA: Well, the PORVs would have been useless  
 24 to you, because your (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) which are operating  
 25 in the location --

ND  
 APF '1

ape 12

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, if you could have electrically  
2 opened them, though, you would --

3 MR. VILLALVA: You don't have water in that system  
4 over there. Your pressurizer voided.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: I know that. But I'm saying --

6 MR. VILLALVA: You're at very low level.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: -- suppose, though, that you had went  
8 on to the boiling condition here. You said you had the lid on.

9 MR. VILLALVA: Yes, but what good would the PORVs  
10 opening do that you're not already doing with the open manhole?  
11 That would just be a tiny, microscopic opening.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: You had a manhole open --

13 MR. VILLALVA: The manhole was open, yes, sir.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: -- into the primary system?

15 MR. VILLALVA: Yes. That was --

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

17 MR. VILLALVA: -- that manway that was open.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

19 MR. VILLALVA: Yes.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: It was. Had it been closed --

21 MR. VILLALVA: That was a scenario that Rancho Seco is  
22 concerned with: Do they have to open it to provide enough cooling  
23 by boiling?

24 MR. EBERSOLE: It might be a good idea to open the man-  
25 hole before you loosen the lid.

10-25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. VILLALVA: Right. To at least be able to dispel  
2 that --

3 MR. EBERSOLE: In fact, I think that it might be a  
4 criterion well worth considering, that we should be able to boil  
5 by no more than getting a fire truck to fill the system.

6 MR. JORDAN: This is Jordan. Certainly boiling is not  
7 the preferred way of cooling the core under that circumstance.  
8 And what the bulletin was trying to convey and the actions I  
9 think staff wants are to assure that the plant doesn't get to  
10 the situation where it only has one mode of cooling in the out-  
11 age. So that, for instance, later on in the refueling, when  
12 they have a very large volume of water in the refueling cavity  
13 over the reactor, the heat rise rate, based on that large volume  
14 and the relatively low heat in the core, gives you lots of time.

15 In this particular situation, it's a mode that I don't  
16 think we'd scrutinized very carefully, staff had not, where you  
17 have a very small volume of water. And we don't have sufficient  
18 restrictions on the operation or on the operability of the  
19 equivalents. And so we feel that the actions that have been  
20 taken and are still in progress will fill that gap.

21 MR. RAY: Is there any prohibition to having instrument  
22 channels, essential instrument channels, one and three fed from  
23 diverse batteries? For instance, could I have channel one fed  
24 as it is now and channel three fed from battery number two?

25 MR. VILLALVA: That particular design is a very, very --



JO-26

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 I might add, is -- I would consider it a very good design. It  
 2 was the fact that both batteries were, indeed, being tested  
 3 simultaneously --

4 MR. RAY: No. No, no. I mean, no, it was only IP and  
 5 1N were being tested, wasn't it?

6 MR. VILLALVA: Yes, but I consider that two batteries.  
 7 One is a plus-125-volt battery and the other one is a minus-125-  
 8 volt battery.

9 MR. RAY: Yes, I know. But I don't think physically  
 10 they're that separated, are they?

11 MR. VILLALVA: In reality, they are. They're --

12 MR. RAY: Aren't they in (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE)?

13 MR. VILLALVA: They're in the same room, but one is on  
 14 one side of the room and the other is on the other.

15 MR. RAY: Would it be wrong to have channel one fed  
 16 from 1P as it is and channel three fed from, say, 2N? Is there  
 17 any (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE)?

18 MR. VILLALVA: Yeah, there would be crossfeeding on  
 19 those.

20 MR. RAY: That's prohibitive?

21 MR. VILLALVA: Well, yes.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Are you telling me you derive two  
 23 DC sources from a (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) arrangement?

24 MR. VILLALVA: That's what they are doing, I think.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, that's what, it's one physical

1 battery that --

2 MR. VILLALVA: That's one --

3 MR. EBERSOLE: That looked like two batteries.

4 MR. RAY: That's the way I see it. That's one battery.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: That's one battery. And then you  
6 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) saying, that there's a third battery  
7 because you take a 250-volt pass.

8 MR. VILLILVA: No, I say that is, the battery is, a  
9 250, but that 250-volt battery, one side of it is on one side of  
10 the room, the other side is on the other side of the room.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, are you telling me that the whole  
12 DC function is contained in one room?

13 MR. VILLALVA: No, there's another counterpart just  
14 like it, that is just -- there are two batteries just exactly  
15 like that one we just discussed.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: With two (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE)?

17 MR. VILLALVA: Right.

18 MR. RAY: Well, I see barriers of some sort between  
19 1P and 1N. Even if they're in the same room, I would feel that  
20 they were both subject to the same hazards.

21 MR. VILLALVA: Well, if they did you'd get the same  
22 situation here, of course. And that's one half of a system, for  
23 which you have 100 percent redundancy, 2P and 2N.

24 MR. RAY: Yeah, but you can't -- you're prohibited from  
25 taking advantage of that to supply the two channels (WORDS

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 UNINTELLIGIBLE).... if you wanted to assure supply of the  
2 channels one and three, then you should protect yourself against  
3 the failure of those 1P and 1N batteries. And that would mean  
4 crossing the two batteries (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) the essential  
5 buses. The essential buses aren't communicative in any way. So  
6 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) why you prohibit them. See what I mean?

7 MR. VILLALVA: We're not prohibiting.

8 MR. RAY: (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) a moment ago you said  
9 (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE). I would like to see, if this were my  
10 installation, I would like to see channel one supplied as it is,  
11 from battery 1P, the first half, the positive half of battery one.  
12 Okay? And channel three inverters supplied not from battery 1N  
13 but from battery 2N. For diversity.

14 Why do you say that's prohibited?

15 MR. VILLALVA: I'm not going to discuss that right now,  
16 on regulatory viewpoint in here. I'm not reviewing the design.  
17 But whenever you start crossing, the same manner that you are  
18 here --

19 MR. RAY: (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

20 MR. VILLALVA: It has -- it has -- there's two sides  
21 to that story.

22 MR. RAY: Sure. But if -- but if the inverters are  
23 not connected in any way on the AC side, then I don't think  
24 there's a community of hazard in that respect. But there surely  
25 is a community of hazards between batteries 1P and 1N if they're

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

10-28

1 in the same room and they're not (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

2 MR. VILLALVA: But we have a counterpart to it, Mr.  
3 Ray. And what that would do, if you lose that, from our, let's  
4 go ahead and say our archaic thinking in what we've been regula-  
5 ting to, it's not going to preclude it from performing its  
6 function, namely, you have another redundant battery. Both of  
7 them would have to go out, to perform any safety-related func-  
8 tion.

9 MR. RAY: If you lost both of your -- your channels one  
10 and channel three essential instrument buses here --

11 MR. VILLALVA: And caused an action to take place.

12 MR. RAY: Right.

13 MR. VILLALVA: And that action, presumably, from our  
14 narrow viewpoint, is to start a safe action, in other words, a --  
15 in this case, if the plant were in operation, it would have  
16 caused a scram.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Jerry, I think his defense is that  
18 battery in the other room.

19 MR. VILLALVA: Microphone.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

21 The battery in the other room is effective 100 percent  
22 in effecting the operation of one protective system, or redundant  
23 train.

24 MR. VILLALVA: Yes. Yes.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: On the other hand, it is not

1 independently competent to preclude actuation of that train.

2 MR. VILLALVA: Right.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Is that right?

4 MR. VILLALVA: Yes, sir.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: So he is willing to sacrifice the  
6 activation of a train if he loses something in the room but not  
7 willing to crisscross and provide a common jeopardy.

8 MR. VILLALVA: Right. I'm not willing to. That's --

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes. Well, that is --

10 MR. VILLALVA: -- the license. We designed it that  
11 way. And we are not designing, we're reviewing, is to me a  
12 criteria.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: This same analogy applies in multiple-  
14 unit designs, where the trains are crisscrossed.

15 MR. VILLALVA: I will say without reservation, what  
16 you are discussing is a more reliable viewpoint. Whether it is  
17 more safe is the moot point. And that's what the --

18 (Pause)

19 DR. LAWROSKI: Is there ever a question of how many  
20 kilowatts we could generate by the core at that point?

21 MR. VILLALVA: No, I don't recall. It was low-level  
22 (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE).

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you intend to look at the character-  
24 istics of the seals in a general way, to determine whether they  
25 have instantaneous damage potential or they have some persistence

O-31

1 to function while you shut them down?

2 MR. VILLALVA: Ed would you care to talk to this?

3 MR. EBERSOLE: I can envision that you might have some  
4 pumps that couldn't even stand a momentary loss of the wet  
5 condition.

6 MR. JORDAN: The RHR pumps have been somewhat tolerant.  
7 We've had --

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Say it again?

9 MR. JORDAN: The RHR/DHR pumps have been somewhat  
10 tolerant of, well, becoming airborne and surviving.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Was that because you more or less  
12 randomly kept the journals and seals wet?

13 MR. JORDAN: I'm like Nat insofar as being able to  
14 describe the detail design of that pump seal. But we've had  
15 experiences already, and in the recent past, where the pumps  
16 weren't damaged by becoming airborne for some period of time.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Yeah. Well, that's a different case  
18 from loss of lubricant or seal cooling. That's, you're talking  
19 about dynamic aspects of the pump. I'm talking about loss of  
20 lubrication and sealing functions.

21 MR. VILLALVA: We haven't lost that in this particular  
22 pump -- this particular operation.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, you may have kept them wet.

24 MR. VILLALVA: Well, no, we did not lose any service to  
25 that particular pump.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 654-2345

JO-32

1 MR. EBERSOLE: I see.

2 MR. VILLALVA: The only thing that we lost to that  
3 pump was suction. We were sucking air. All the other services  
4 -- it was just that one line that was lost, and that affected  
5 instrumentation. It did not affect any of the power operations  
6 of the pump or its auxiliaries.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: And you kept your -- you kept the  
8 journals and seals wet, too.

9 MR. VILLALVA: The auxiliary systems were always in  
10 operation, yes.

11 DR. MARKS: Does that meet your point, Izzy?

12 Perhaps we should let Mr. Villalva finish the account  
13 here. Otherwise we'll be around till eight-thirty.

14 MR. VILLALVA: Well, that has concluded my part of  
15 the presentation. I wanted to indicate I think we went through  
16 this particular slide indicating the actions that we had taken  
17 to try to minimize the likelihood of the event from occurring at  
18 other places.

19 DR. MARKS: Well, any other questions on this? Mike?

20 MR. BENDER: Just one. One point, Carson. This is  
21 one of several events that have ensued because of maintenance  
22 operations. And most of what I hear are technical fixes, but  
23 what administrative actions are envisioned to cut down on the  
24 number of times that the maintenance organization creates  
25 situations that have safety implications?

1 MR. JORDAN: Okay, with this particular licensee, of  
 2 course, this has been an object lesson. And the regional in-  
 3 spection has identified some weaknesses in procedures and  
 4 controls that have conveyed to the licensee and he is taking  
 5 actions on.

6 In terms of a more general corrective action, in other  
 7 words, conveying to all licensees "Be more careful with mainte-  
 8 nance," the bulletin is, I think, more specific than general in  
 9 that action. So at this point we don't have a broad, sweeping  
 10 action on administrative controls of maintenance associated with  
 11 this particular event.

12 MR. BENDER: It seems to me that is perhaps called for  
 13 as much as the technical control protections you're calling  
 14 attention to. I'll stop there.

15 MR. JORDAN: Okay.

16 MR. VILLALVA: I think that's what we are talking  
 17 about on their implementation. We're asking them to implement  
 18 their own administrative controls, to try to be aware of the  
 19 positions in which they can be. And they are going to report to  
 20 us what they are doing. They haven't reported as yet.

21 Davis-Besse has made some -- some revisions to their  
 22 procedures already.

23 DR. MARKS: If there's no more -- just a question.  
 24 Jesse, you had a letter which, I think, related to the questions  
 25 raised here. Does this presentation obviate the need of --



1 MR. EBERSOLE: Earlier on, I said, to, I believe, Ray,  
2 or somebody, that we (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

3 DR. MARKS: Very good.

4 That's all. Thank you, Mr. Villalva.

5 Shall we go on, then, to the next item, which is to  
6 discuss the present state of the emergency planning rule.

7 I think at the last meeting there was some intention  
8 to comment on draft two of 10 CFR 50, and by the time those  
9 comments had been given some thought, it was pointed out that  
10 draft three already existed. Since then, I think it is true that  
11 there's been a subcommittee meeting looking at draft three. I'm  
12 not sure whether there's a draft four somewhere.

13 Do you want to just make a comment on the status of  
14 that discussion date?

15 DR. MOELLER: Yes. Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I'm  
16 hopeful that perhaps in the next hour we can review this matter  
17 and wrap it up.

18 You have recently been -- there has recently been dis-  
19 tributed to you, by Peter Tam, an excerpt from the minutes of our  
20 May the 21st and 22nd meeting, when we did review this latest  
21 up-dated draft. We also have distributed to each of you a copy  
22 of the latest draft of the emergency planning rule. And you have  
23 this pink sheets, the three pages distributed to you, which will  
24 bring you up to date on the subcommittee's thoughts on this  
25 subject.

JC-35

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1                   Let me briefly tell you where we stand and then invite  
2 Mr. Jamgochian, who is here from the NRC staff with his col-  
3 leagues, to briefly bring us further up to date on this subject.

4                   Our review by the subcommittee, on May the 21st, showed  
5 us that the NRC staff had very seriously considered all of our  
6 remarks in our letter of last month. Indeed, they had incorpor-  
7 ated most of the comments which we had suggested. Nonetheless,  
8 there are several items remaining which we would like today for  
9 the committee to consider whether they want to adopt the posi-  
10 tions that the subcommittee is suggesting.

11                   First of all, the committee continues to believe that  
12 the NRC-FEMA approach to emergency preparedness for nuclear  
13 reactor accidents should be developed and implemented in a  
14 manner so as to encourage the state and local agencies to  
15 incorporate these efforts into their plans for coping with all  
16 types of emergency situations.

17                   In the subcommittee's review of this subject, we found,  
18 for example, that there were very close ties between the planning  
19 for reactor accidents and regular civil defense. And there are  
20 other similarities, such as handling of transportation accidents,  
21 that's closely related to reactor accident planning, one of the  
22 best examples being the evacuation that recently occurred in  
23 Canada due to a transportation accident, and many of the pro-  
24 cedures there would have been similar to a nuclear incident.

25                   So we're simply urging once again, we suggest the

JQ-36

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

1 committee urge once again, that the NRC staff encourage the  
2 state and local groups to look at total emergency planning in  
3 their coping -- or in their developing a competence for dealing  
4 with nuclear emergencies.

5 The second item -- and this is a new item that -- yes?

6 DR. SIESS: Why wouldn't that admonition be addressed  
7 also to FEMA, which is --

8 DR. MOELLER: It should be. It should be. And we  
9 probably would want to say it that way.

10 DR. SIESS: Because they're really the ones that are  
11 going to deal with the state and local groups, too.

12 DR. MOELLER: Yes.

13 DR. SIESS: Chiefly.

14 DR. MOELLER: Yes. Thank you.

15 The second item --

16 DR. SIESS: I notice you didn't refer to the Mount  
17 St. Helens evacuation as a model.

18 DR. MOELLER: No. We didn't.

19 The second item, which is a new one, is one that came  
20 to our attention during the meeting on May the 21st. And again  
21 I believe we need some clarification, perhaps from the NRC staff.  
22 But here's the way the subcommittee sees it.

23 The draft final review that -- rule that we reviewed  
24 requires licensees possessing research reactors with a power  
25 level of 500 kW, kilowatts, or more, to develop emergency plans

JO-37

1 that comply with Appendix E of the rule. Now, if you read  
2 Appendix E of the rule, it says that if you have a research or  
3 training reactor that operates at 100 kilowatts or more, you  
4 simply abide by regulatory guide 2.6. And I think this is what  
5 most of the universities and others who operate such reactors  
6 have been complying with. But the new final rule says if it's a  
7 500-kilowatt or more, you comply with Appendix E. Now, if we  
8 interpret that correctly, if the subcommittee understood it  
9 correctly, the NRC staff is telling a university, or any group  
10 operating a research or training reactor 500 kW or more, to go  
11 through almost verbatim everything that a commercial nuclear  
12 power plant has to do in the way of emergency planning.

13 So, as I say, if we understand that, we think it's an  
14 excessive request.

15 Thirdly, we did once again raise the question which you  
16 heard debated and discussed extensively last month, about this  
17 capability for notifying the population within the EPZ within 15  
18 minutes should an accident occur and at a level where such notifi-  
19 cation was necessary. The subcommittee -- and, indeed, the full  
20 committee in the letter last month -- stated that we thought a  
21 graded scale of action was more appropriate, that the people  
22 still, even though they are within the EPZ, the plume exposure  
23 EPZ, if they're between the nine- and ten-mile distance from  
24 the reactor, you might take a few minutes more than for the people  
25 within one and two miles from the reactor.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1           And our last, and fourth, item, that the subcommittee  
2 still recommends that the full committee hold firm on, is the  
3 fact that under the present arrangement, FEMA will most likely  
4 have the authority to judge whether a state or local plan is  
5 acceptable. Well, in a sense, then, if you had a noncooperative  
6 state or local agency that just refused to assist at all in help-  
7 ing with emergency planning for a commercial nuclear power plant,  
8 they could, in many ways, have veto power on the operation of the  
9 plant. And we simply say that we believe that this is a matter  
10 which the NRC staff and Commissioners may want to discuss  
11 further with appropriate Congressional committees.

12           Now, we said "discuss further" because in the packet  
13 that has just been distributed to you this afternoon is the  
14 letter from Chairman Ahearne to The Honorable Alan K. Simpson in  
15 the U.S. Senate, the letter of April the 30th, 1980, which  
16 reviews this matter of FEMA's authority for the review acceptance,  
17 evaluation and acceptance of state and local plans. So they  
18 have been negotiating on it to some degree, and so that's why we  
19 inserted the word that it may need "further" consideration.

20           Mr. Chairman, that is all I have to say, unless other  
21 members of the subcommittee -- Jerry Ray and others -- decide to  
22 offer comments. Jesse was there. And if there are questions.

23           DR. MARKS: Paul?

24           DR. SHEWMON: Is it agreed or decided how one can reach  
25 a 80-square mile -- all the people in 80 square miles in ten or

JO-39

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 fifteen minutes?

2 DR. MOELLER: The discussion, and as I understand it  
3 from the subcommittee meeting, is that this would be done with  
4 audible sirens, some system of this nature, which, of course,  
5 would be very expensive. And I won't, you know, respond for the  
6 staff, but, again, as I understand it, they can correct me if I'm  
7 wrong, they want to educate the public so that if they hear the  
8 signal, they then turn on their radios for further instructions.

9 SPEAKER: I wish them good luck.

10 SPEAKER: Everybody will have a radio.

11 DR. MOELLER: Everybody will have a radio, courtesy of  
12 NRC.

13 Are there --

14 SPEAKER: Courtesy of the utility.

15 DR. MOELLER: Of the utility.

16 Are there other questions or comments by subcommittee  
17 members?

18 SPEAKER: Will these be battery-operated or will they  
19 p' g into relay systems?

20 (Laughter)

21 DR. MARKS: I might mention that just distributed is  
22 draft three-prime or four. While draft three was only about a  
23 quarter as thick as this, don't be alarmed -- that's largely  
24 because of additional material appended rather than changes.

25 DR. MOELLER: Well, I think, again, Mr. Chairman, that

1 we are prepared to comment on the draft that the subcommittee  
2 reviewed. We are not prepared to comment on the newest one.

3 DR. MARKS: And I understand that there's not much --

4 DR. MOELLER: Right. We appreciate the copy. And I'm  
5 sure Mr. Jamgochian will tell us what changes have been incorpor-  
6 ated.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Before we go any further, I'd like to  
8 call out to the committee that the last three sentences, I think,  
9 may be more important than the others. It says that "Since it  
10 could give veto power on the operation of nuclear power plants  
11 to noncooperative state and local agencies," which may or may not  
12 be influenced by splinter groups who are antagonistic to nuclear  
13 power, and then, it goes on to say, "this could be especially  
14 serious if it forces utilities to develop alternate sources of  
15 electricity that result in a greater stress on public safety."

16 When resistance is, to nuclear plant operation is,  
17 seen, in the public and so forth, it's more often than not done  
18 by groups who don't look at any alternative sources but, rather,  
19 just look at the presence of nuclear energy. I think that's an  
20 important sentence, that it may force the utilities to generate  
21 power from alternate sources which, in fact, are -- would result  
22 in a greater stress on public health or safety. And I just want  
23 to reinforce that sentence and so you be sure you read it.

24 And the last sentence then takes up a suggestion.

25 DR. MARKS: You're speaking of the letter?

JO-41

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

DR. MARKS: I'm sure we'll come back to the text of this. But we might perhaps best go ahead as you suggest.

DR. SIESS: One question, Mr. Chairman, before the staff makes its presentation.

I have in front of me a report from one of our fellows on a short course he attended at Harvard University. And there was a conclusion drawn by one author, or by the author of the report, I'm not sure, that within NRC there is not a consensus of opinion on an acceptable emergency plan. I&E appears to audit reactors based on one interpretation of the rules, while DOR licenses reactors based on another interpretation of the rules.

In view of that, I'd like for the speaker to identify with which of those branches he's associated.

DR. MARKS: Then we'll let him proceed.

DR. SIESS: Probably from Standards.

DR. MARKS: You're right.

END  
TAPE  
12

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345



1 DR. SIESS: When Standards writes rules that two  
2 other branches of the agency interpret differently, that  
3 gives me a problem, too.

4 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: When Standards writes the rules,  
5 sir, I&E and NRR are very intimately involved in the  
6 development of the rules.

7 DR. MOELLER: Why don't we let Mr. Jamgochian  
8 present his statement. Roughly how long will it require?

9 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: Without any interruption, about  
10 ten minutes.

11 DR. MOELLER: That is great. And would you  
12 address at some point -- if we are confused on this thing of  
13 the 500 KW research reactors, we would appreciate, you know,  
14 your straightening us out.

15 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: Fine.

16 DR. MARKS: I propose we take a check on that  
17 statement we just had, that it would take ten minutes  
18 without interruption, and find out if that is really true.

19 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: Fine. Good afternoon. My name  
20 is Mike Jamgochian. I am the task leader for the emergency  
21 planning rulemaking effort in the Office of Standards  
22 Development.

23 I will give a brief presentation on the status of  
24 the staff's proposed final emergency planning regulation.  
25 This presentation will include discussions of, one, our

1 schedule, two, the number and types of comments received in  
2 comment letters and the regional workshops; three, the bases  
3 that the staff used in developing the final regulation;  
4 four, the major elements of the rule; five, the NRC/FEMA  
5 entry relationship; and lastly, I was going to discuss the  
6 May 6th ACRS comments along with the proposed staff  
7 resolution.

8           Since Dade had mentioned that all of those  
9 comments were resolved except for the few that were  
10 mentioned, I quickly took notes as to those that you  
11 mentioned, and I will try to address each one of those  
12 specifically.

13           During this presentation, I may be discussing  
14 items and showing slides that may be repetitive from the  
15 last committee meeting. I will be doing this quickly,  
16 within ten minutes, but I do feel that it is necessary to go  
17 over this material in order to build a solid basis for the  
18 overall discussion as well as your question period.

19           Relative to the package that was just handed out  
20 to you, that is the entire Commission package that was sent  
21 to the Commission on June 3rd, two days ago. It contains a  
22 lot of enclosures, backup material for the Commission to  
23 deliberate on. It is essentially the same as the Federal  
24 Register notice and the regulation that the Subcommittee  
25 reviewed the end of May, other than editorial type changes.

1 First slide, please.

2 Note that the proposed rule changes were presented  
3 to the ACRS on May 1st, 1980, and is now being reviewed in  
4 its final form. The staff's proposed final regulation was  
5 submitted to the Commission on June 3rd, 1980. Comments by  
6 the ACRS on the staff's proposed final regulation will be  
7 addressed either in a supplement to the Commission paper or  
8 during the Commission briefing, during the Commission  
9 meeting, when the staff makes its presentation.

10 Next slide, please.

11 This slide is self-explanatory. All comments  
12 received before mid-May were evaluated and considered in  
13 drafting the proposed final regulation. A NUREG document  
14 will be published at a later date summarizing all the  
15 comments received, along with providing the staff's  
16 evaluation of all issues raised by the commentators.

17 Next slide, please.

18 The bases that were used in developing the rule  
19 changes resulting from real or perceived emergency  
20 preparedness problems experienced at Three Mile Island are,  
21 one, that adequate on-site and off-site emergency  
22 preparedness as well as proper siting and engineered design  
23 features are needed for the protection of the public health  
24 and safety.

25 Two, that NRC, other governmental authorities, and

1 the public must be notified promptly; and three, that  
2 protective actions are capable of being implemented in case  
3 of an emergency. These conclusions shown on this slide were  
4 fundamental in the development of the staff's proposed final  
5 regulation.

6           Next slide, please.

7           Let's now look at the major changes from the  
8 present regulation. One, the new regulation requires an  
9 overall adequate state of emergency preparedness. Two, the  
10 new regulation requires research reactors to establish and  
11 submit emergency plans. Three, it requires that emergency  
12 planning considerations now be extended out to emergency  
13 planning zones.

14           Four, requires that the detailed licensee's  
15 implementing procedures be submitted for NRC review. And  
16 five, provides an upgrading and expansion of 10 CFR Part 50  
17 Appendix E.

18           Next slide, please.

19           I would now like to discuss the areas that were  
20 expanded and clarified in the new Appendix E. They are,  
21 one, specification of emergency action levels. In the  
22 development of this regulation, this was done primarily to  
23 stress the need for intense coordination between state and  
24 local governments and the licensees.

25           Another change or second change was the

1 requirement for the dissemination to the public of basic  
2 emergency planning information. Three, provisions for the  
3 capability -- please note the emphasis on capability -- of  
4 prompt alerting of the public and instructions for public  
5 protection.

6 Four, the requirement for one on-site technical  
7 support center and one near-site emergency operations  
8 facility.

9 Five, redundant communications systems.

10 Six, specialized training.

11 And last, provisions for an up-to-date planned  
12 maintenance.

13 Next slide, please.

14 This slide shows the working relationship agreed  
15 upon by NRC and FEMA. In order to determine the overall  
16 adequacy of emergency preparedness, the NRC will make a  
17 determination as to the adequacy of on-site emergency  
18 plans. FEMA will make a finding and determination of the  
19 adequacy of state and local emergency response plans.  
20 Lastly, NRC will make in its licensing a finding on the  
21 adequacy of the overall on-site and off-site emergency  
22 response preparedness.

23 NUREG-0654, which is an NRC and FEMA document, and  
24 10 CFR Part 50 Appendix E will be used in making these  
25 findings and determinations.

1 I would like to now -- As I said previously, I was  
2 prepared to address the original set of comments submitted  
3 by the ACRS, but I will try as best as possible to discuss  
4 the comments that Dade mentioned a few minutes ago.

5 The first comment concerned itself, I believe,  
6 with the FEMA/NRC working relationship. During the  
7 subcommittee's discussions, we did agree to put in the  
8 supplemental information of the Federal Register notice a  
9 statement saying that this emergency planning effort should  
10 be a part of the overall nuclear as well as non-nuclear  
11 emergency planning effort throughout a state.

12 As I listened to Dade's comment, I believe that  
13 you would like this expanded a little bit in the regulation  
14 itself. I don't see any problem with accommodating that  
15 comment at all.

16 The second comment was relative to -- related to  
17 research reactors, I believe. Now, evidently there is  
18 something not clear. I really didn't understand your  
19 problem, Dade.

20 DR. MOELLER: Let me repeat it, and as I say, we  
21 could easily be confused. As we read the body of the rule,  
22 it says that any research reactor or test reactor with an  
23 authorized power level of 500 KW or more must abide by  
24 Appendix E.

25 Now, if you read Appendix E, it says any research

1 or test reactor with a power level of 100 kilowatts.

2 VOICE: Where is that?

3 DR. MOELLER: That is at the back of the draft  
4 rule.

5 VOICE: I went through Appendix E, and I did not  
6 see it.

7 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: That was my problem, too, Dade.  
8 Appendix E says, "Regulatory Guide 2.6 will be used as  
9 guidance for acceptability of research and test reactors  
10 emergency response plans."

11 VOICE: Where does it say that?

12 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: That is on -- it is Enclosure B,  
13 Page 31.

14 VOICE: Page 31?

15 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: Now, don't look at that --

16 VOICE: Is that Appendix E?

17 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: It is Page 40 of the new document  
18 that was just passed out.

19 DR. MOELLER: Yes, it says Regulatory Guide 2.6  
20 will be used as guidance, what, for the preparation of  
21 research and test reactor emergency response plans?

22 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: For the acceptability of --

23 DR. MOELLER: Oh, okay, for the acceptability.

24 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: Right.

25 DR. MOELLER: Now, and I gather that is for a 100

1 kilowatt or greater.

2 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: No, in Regulatory Guide 2.6, if I  
3 recall -- this has been a while since that developed --

4 DR. MOELLER: Right, and I have it here, and it  
5 says --

6 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: Yes, it breaks it down --

7 DR. MOELLER: It says that Reg. Guide 2.6 has an  
8 Appendix B, and it says applicable to research reactors  
9 authorized to operate at power levels approximating 100 kw  
10 or greater --

11 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: Right.

12 DR. MOELLER: -- and then, in an earlier -- in  
13 Part C(2), it says the scope and content of emergency plans  
14 for research reactors authorized to operate at power levels  
15 of approximately 100 kw or more, and research facilities  
16 presenting comparable risks should be substantially  
17 equivalent to those described in Annex A to this guide.

18 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: Right.

19 DR. MOELLER: The way we interpreted that, I  
20 believe, is, if you were 100 kilowatt but less than 500 you  
21 followed 2.6. If you were 500 or more, you did everything  
22 in Appendix E.

23 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: Oh, no. Paragraph R of 5054, the  
24 breakdown was 500 kw they have to submit within a year of  
25 the effective date.



1 DR. MOELLER: Right. That was the only  
2 difference. If they are less than 500 it is within two  
3 years.

4 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: It is within two years. That is  
5 simply the time in which they have to submit their emergency  
6 plan. All --

7 DR. MOELLER: But they are still under Reg. Guide  
8 2.6.

9 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: All research and test reactors  
10 are under 2.6.

11 DR. MOELLER: Well, then --

12 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: That can be clarified. I see the  
13 confusion.

14 DR. MOELLER: You follow what our problem was?  
15 Okay.

16 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: I don't see any problem in --

17 DR. MOELLER: So what he is telling us is that  
18 research and test reactors --

19 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: Do not have to completely comply  
20 with the new Appendix E. They have to use --

21 DR. MOELLER: Comply with Reg. Guide 2.6 --

22 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: -- 2.6 --

23 DR. MOELLER: -- as a guide for the acceptability  
24 of their emergency plans.

25

1 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: That is correct.

2 DR. MOELLER: Okay. That is helpful.

3 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: Your third comment, I don't  
4 recall what that one was. Oh, the graded scale. Right.  
5 Now, during the subcommittee meeting, during the  
6 subcommittee meeting, there was quite a bit of discussion  
7 relative to the graded scale of alerting. This we feel is  
8 really a refinement of the overall requirement to have a  
9 capability to notify the public within 15 minutes.

10 The staff did put in the supplemental information  
11 of the Federal Register notice wording that was agreed upon  
12 by the subcommittee and the staff. Evidently, the  
13 subcommittee feels that this same wording should also be  
14 placed in the regulation.

15 DR. MOELLER: That is correct. Let me repeat what  
16 he said. They have agreed to what we have said, but they  
17 have put it into the supplementary material accompanying the  
18 rule rather than in the rule itself. Now, whether the  
19 committee wants to push the point of having it within the  
20 rule itself is a question, but the subcommittee felt that it  
21 should be in the rule itself.

22 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: Okay.

23 DR. MOELLER: You shouldn't have to find it in the  
24 supplementary material.

25 MR. JAMGOCHIAN: That requirement in the

1 regulation can be expanded to be similar to the wording that  
2 was agreed upon in the supplemental information.

3           The fourth comment that Dade mentioned relates to  
4 the veto power. This question has been discussed by the  
5 Commission, has been brought to the Commission's attention  
6 by the staff, and was discussed at some length at the  
7 subcommittee hearing.

8           What was your recommendation, Dade?

9           DR. MOELLER: Our recommendation really is not  
10 addressed to you.

11          MR. JAMGOCHIAN: Okay.

12          DR. MOELLER: It is addressed to the  
13 Commissioners, and it suggests that this is perhaps  
14 something they would want to discuss further with  
15 appropriate Congressional Committees, and I think you  
16 probably would support us in that.

17          MR. JAMGOCHIAN: All right.

18          MR. BENDER: Is your position limited by the way  
19 in which the law is written. Is the fact that you have to  
20 work through the local governments the reason why you can't  
21 directly be responsive to that, to the concern that has been  
22 expressed?

23          MR. GRIMES: Bryan Grimes. Our statutory  
24 authority is limited to control over licensees, so we must  
25 work through licensees to accomplish anything that we wish

1 to with respect to granting licenses. We have no authority,  
2 or Does FEMA have any direct authority over state and local  
3 governments to require things directly of those governments.

4 MR. BENDER: Have you given any thought to what  
5 kind of legislation might be needed to improve the controls  
6 you should have?

7 MR. GRIMES: Well, I can't speak for the  
8 Commissioners, but the flavor I get is that I think they  
9 would view it that if there was to be control in this area,  
10 it should be by FEMA rather than by NRC, but I am not sure  
11 whether you could exercise direct control in this area. In  
12 most Federal programs, the only penalty is withdrawal of  
13 money, for example. One could have a system where Federal  
14 money was supplied as an incentive directly to the state and  
15 local governments, and withdrawal of that money would be the  
16 penalty for not complying with certain things, but I don't  
17 think we have legal --

18 DR. SIESS: That is the way the Federal Highway  
19 Administration works.

20 MR. BENDER: Well, I don't want to pursue it  
21 further, but it seems to me --

22 DR. MOELLER: What is your proposal, Mike, that  
23 NRC control local government emergency planning rather than  
24 FEMA?

25 MR. BENDER: As a matter of fact, I don't have a

1 proposal. It seems to me that it would be useful to know  
2 what the possibilities are.

3 DR. SIESS: It seems to me that the thrust of  
4 Dade's recommendation is that FEMA should be responsible for  
5 all of it, because evacuation for nuclear instead of  
6 evacuation for some other incident should be coordinated, at  
7 least, and might be the same type of planning, and to give  
8 FEMA control over one type of emergency and NRC over another  
9 would probably end up with the local agencies doing  
10 everything double.

11 MR. BENDER: I am certainly not trying to promote  
12 one scheme over another. I suspect FEMA ought to have it  
13 all. But it seems to me that this barrier that has a  
14 potential of being set up where some local governmental  
15 authority at a fairly low level could prevent the  
16 implementation of an emergency plan would seem to me to be  
17 something that deserves more than casual attention.

18 MR. GRIMES: I expect if it does in reality turn  
19 out to be something which has a significant impact, then  
20 there would be Congressional attention.

21 MR. BENDER: Well, maybe so.

22 MR. GRIMES: On that item, to date, we have not  
23 had -- the problems we have had have been related to  
24 funding, in terms of cooperation of state and local  
25 governments with utilities in developing these plans for new

1 plants. There may be more of a political situation involved  
2 than just the funding, but for operating plants, I can say  
3 across the board we have had very good cooperation from  
4 everyone involved, but the theoretical possibility does  
5 exist.

6 MR. BENDER: I happen to be aware of the situation  
7 that exists at Zimmer, where there is some difference of  
8 viewpoint from one side of the river to the other. The  
9 power plant happens to be on the Ohio River, but the State  
10 of Kentucky is right across the way, and I am not really --  
11 I have become aware of the fact that the State of Kentucky  
12 is less than enthusiastic about providing emergency response  
13 provision on the other side of the river, and I think that  
14 is indicative. I have seen some of the correspondence.

15 DR. MOELLER: Jerry Ray has a comment.

16 MR. RAY: At the subcommittee meeting, this was  
17 brought up, Mike, and you responded to a question we  
18 raised. For instance, we postulated a case where the state  
19 agencies and the county agencies were completely cooperative  
20 and had set up a plan, but the local township or borough,  
21 whatever it might be, was refusing to cooperate. And I had  
22 an impression, although I can't quote what you said, that  
23 under such circumstances, you would have discretionary  
24 capability or power to resolve that without letting it hang  
25 in the air indefinitely because the local potentate was not

1 cooperative. Did I misread that?

2 MR. GRIMES: No. I think what we discussed was  
3 the possibility of compensatory measures, in other words,  
4 provision of resources from the state or county, or from the  
5 utility to compensate for a lack of involvement of the local  
6 police jurisdiction or something.

7 MR. RAY: Yes. The state police, for instance,  
8 could move in and direct traffic in an area where the local  
9 police refuse to cooperate.

10 MR. GRIMES: Yes, in specific situations, you  
11 would look at the overall state of preparedness, and not  
12 necessarily require each individual entity to be totally in  
13 compliance with all the criteria.

14 MR. RAY: Well, to make sure we are not  
15 misconstruing something, what I read into what you said then  
16 and now is that the NRC has the authority to intercede in a  
17 case like that and resolve it in conjunction with FEMA.

18 MR. GRIMES: I wouldn't say authority, but we  
19 certainly would work with FEMA to try to resolve that, but I  
20 can't rule out the case totally where a big enough entity, a  
21 county and a state, perhaps, would refuse to cooperate, and  
22 would thereby prevent implementation of response plans  
23 off-site, but I think in most cases, most real cases, you  
24 would be able to find compensatory measures, especially if  
25 they are very small political entities.

1 MR. MATHIS: Well, I don't know that that is so  
2 real. I happen to live in the State of Washington, and we  
3 get along with nuclear real well. Right across the river is  
4 the State of Oregon, and they are not interested in anything  
5 nuclear, period. Epwell Springs is on the agenda as a  
6 potential plant, which is basically on the river, on the  
7 Oregon side, and if that plant were to come into being,  
8 there would be some problems, unless things changed  
9 drastically.

10 MR. GRIMES: Well, if you are speaking of the  
11 State of Oregon, I would have to disagree with you, because  
12 Trojan -- the State of Oregon plant for Trojan is probably  
13 the most advanced of any state in meeting our new criteria,  
14 and as a matter of fact, Washington is lagging behind in  
15 that particular case --

16 (General laughter.)

17 MR. GRIMES: -- but there may be a local  
18 jurisdiction on the Oregon side --

19 MR. MATHIS: I am talking about public attitudes  
20 and the thinking that is prevailing at the moment. When  
21 Trojan came into being, things weren't that bad, but the  
22 difference of opinion, really, among the public today is  
23 quite drastic.

24 MR. GRIMES: I must say, the Oregon state  
25 government has been very active --



1 MR. MATHIS: That is good.

2 MR. GRIMES: The Governor has participated in an  
3 exercise at Trojan last fall. I think they have the  
4 government's attention.

5 VOICE: If, as now appears the case, there is an  
6 additional letter of comments from the Committee to the  
7 Commission on this rulemaking action, then as soon as we are  
8 in receipt of this, we will submit a supplement to our paper  
9 to the Commission addressing each of these points, and as  
10 Mike indicated on at least several of these, we anticipate  
11 no problems and our recommendations to the Commission will  
12 be compatible or essentially should resolve your comments.

13 The final action on these, of course, is the  
14 Commission's, as is the overall action on this rulemaking  
15 action.

16 On this last point, as has already been mentioned,  
17 the Commission themselves has considered this important  
18 point in some detail, and I am sure they will be considering  
19 it further. It is a difficult problem. As they themselves  
20 indicated in a previous briefing that we had with them on  
21 this, they believe that it is their mandate to assure the  
22 health and safety of the public, and that that is  
23 overriding, and that they cannot license a facility to  
24 operate unless that is assured.

25 By the same token, they are constrained by certain

1 legislative limitations, and the rule as presently proposed  
2 would seem to go as far as the Commission is authorized to  
3 do in that regard. I think perhaps the saving grace in this  
4 is what Bryan Grimes has been trying to point out, that in  
5 real life this does not appear to be the problem that it  
6 potentially could be.

7 DR. OKRENT: I seem to have read somewhere what is  
8 probably a secondhand news item to the effect that FEMA's  
9 ability to staff up to discharge whatever responsibilities  
10 it is being given in this area is under question from the  
11 point of view of there being adequate staff. Is that news  
12 item close to the facts? Is it relevant to anything? If it  
13 is?

14 MR. GRIMES: I will try to address that. I think  
15 it is a potential problem. The NRC has detailed a number of  
16 people to FEMA for officially until the end of June. Some  
17 of those may be extended until the end of the fiscal year.  
18 That is to FEMA headquarters. Most of the reviews that are  
19 going on are being done by the regional offices. However,  
20 there is a problem in terms of money. FEMA had asked for a  
21 supplemental appropriation which it did not receive from the  
22 Congress. They had hoped to be able to give some monetary  
23 systems to various impacted -- at least some impacted state  
24 areas.

25 They do have a fairly new staff in terms of this

1 area that is going through a learning process. There are  
2 problems of consistency from FEMA region to FEMA region.

3 I guess we will have to by experience find out  
4 whether it is a very serious problem or not. There is  
5 nothing in the rule, in the latest version of the rule for  
6 operating plants that will require a FEMA finding by a  
7 certain date. In other words, the rule as it is now written  
8 for operating plants requires that state and local and  
9 licensee plants be implemented by January 1, 1981, for the  
10 most part, and there is a later date for the public  
11 notification system.

12 It does not require a positive FEMA or NRC finding  
13 before that date. It provides that any time after that  
14 date, if significant deficiencies are found by FEMA or NRC,  
15 then a four-month period starts within which the  
16 deficiencies can be corrected, and we will indeed be looking  
17 at the plants where we think there are likely to be the most  
18 problems first in that regard.

19 But there is enough flexibility to allow for  
20 review experience and some less than 100 percent efficiency  
21 on the part of FEMA before we get the whole thing  
22 straightened out. We do have commitments from FEMA verbally  
23 and in writing to actively pursue this, and I think only  
24 time will tell if they are going to be able to continue to  
25 apply resources. They have diverted a number of resources

1 in their region to this effort, and I guess time will tell  
2 whether they are able to do a bar-up job or not.

- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

1 DR. SHEWMON: In this discussion or consideration  
2 of what would happen to the populus, does the NRC have any  
3 better defined rules as to when it should declare a state of  
4 emergency and ask for evacuation than it did before, or is  
5 it still whenever somebody decides the public health and  
6 safety is endangered, that that's it?

7 MR. GRIMES: We have tried to set that out in  
8 NUREG 610 which was published last September which defined  
9 the various classes of emergencies, when the public should  
10 be notified and when protective action should be taken and  
11 the likely action that you would take.

12 I think that will take a lot of the subjectivity  
13 out of calling for off-site action. It still does not make  
14 the final decision. It requires a final decision on  
15 evacuation and direction of evacuation and distance based on  
16 the specifics of any case, but you will at least be in the  
17 emergency class when you are telling people to take shelter  
18 and there are examples of different distances, or different  
19 circumstances.

20 DR. SHEWMON: Thank you.

21 MR. GRIMES: I think we're making progress.

22 DR. OKRENT: If I could continue a little bit on  
23 the point I was exploring, is there any real likelihood or  
24 future OL's -- or I guess what you would call near-term  
25 OL's, or anyway, those don't fall into this first category,

1 that there could be a problem in FEMA of not having adequate  
2 resources to deal with the problem?

3 MR. GRIMES: That we will find out somewhat sooner  
4 because we will be coming to decision points on full power  
5 licenses this fall on several plants.

6 DR. OKRENT: But the rule says FEMA would have to  
7 do certain things, make findings before those are granted?

8 MR. GRIMES: So it is important that they at least  
9 have adequate staff, even if they have trouble making  
10 decisions?

11 DR. OKRENT: Well, I think they should be able to  
12 divert enough staff to those several cases that they will be  
13 able to make recommendations and complete reviews for those  
14 plants, and they do have those priorities from us, and the  
15 times we have sent a letter from the Chairman to Mr. Macey  
16 outlining the next several plants at the top that we think  
17 should be given priority, and among those are the next four  
18 operating license decisions for full power -- for example,  
19 Sequoyah, Salem, North Anna, which now have low power  
20 licenses will have to have findings under the new rule  
21 before they go to power.

22 Now, the rule may not be in effect necessarily by  
23 the time those decisions are required, but the Commission  
24 has indicated that they would essentially follow the  
25 proposed rule, or perhaps this final rule, for those new

1 plants even though the regulation has not become officially  
2 effective.

3 DR. OKRENT: Under this new rule, if and when the  
4 NRC has no more questions for Diablo Canyon, could the city  
5 of San Luis Obispo, for example, effectively keep the  
6 reactor from running by not setting up emergency plans and  
7 the Governor support them by saying he wouldn't make any  
8 state police available?

9 MR. GRIMES: That's a possibility. We'd have to  
10 look at the particular case and see what was deficient.

11 DR. OKRENT: Is there something --

12 MR. GRIMES: I'm not sure exactly where San Luis  
13 Obispo is in terms of distance, if it's within the ten-mile  
14 zone or not.

15 DR. OKRENT: Oceala Beach. That's within ten  
16 miles.

17 MR. GRIMES: But if everyone refused to make plans  
18 off-site, that could well affect the issuance of the license.

19 DR. SIESS: The Commissioners have considered  
20 this? Have they heard the pros and cons on this?

21 MR. GRIMES: Yes.

22 DR. OKRENT: A different question. Have you any  
23 basis for judging whether the steps that FEMA is taking for  
24 other hazards for which it has responsibility for emergency  
25 preparedness, whether these are better? Will they exist?

1 Do they have simliar stringencies, so forth?

2 Do you have any basis at all for judging?

3 MR. GRIMES: No, just general knowledge, but my  
4 general impression is that they are not nearly as detailed  
5 or as thorough as what we are asking for for the nuclear  
6 power plant hazard.

7 DR. OKRENT: Now, suppose FEMA found that the  
8 Corps of Engineers had found some dams were unsafe in some  
9 state due to their inspection programs and presumably  
10 certainly needed emergency plans. Of course, they should  
11 have them even if they are "safe".

12 But the state, in fact, took no action in this  
13 regard, they would still nevertheless be required to have a  
14 plan for a nuclear power plant?

15 MR. GRIMES: FEMA has no authority to require  
16 either one. The only requirement and the only real leverage  
17 by the Federal government in the current situation is the  
18 NRC's role in being able to withhold a license for a utility.

19 DR. OKRENT: But what I'm --

20 MR. GRIMES: FEMA has agreed to review the  
21 off-site plans for us in our making our decision. There is  
22 no comparable license for a dam that is built.

23 DR. OKRENT: I realize that there are comparable  
24 risks, let us say. I am just trying to --

25 MR. GRIMES: My personal opinion is that a lot



1 more resources could be devoted to things like chemical  
2 hazards, but it's also my personal opinion that what we are  
3 doing on emergency preparedness for nuclear plants is a  
4 condition of generating power by nuclear means.

5 DR. OKRENT: Has anybody done a cost-benefit study  
6 on these? I'm sort of curious.

7 What are the costs per plant? Is there some  
8 estimate per year and what are the initial costs?

9 MR. GRIMES: Yes, there have been -- not cost  
10 benefits, but there has been a cost study that was done just  
11 before the Three Mile Island accident by our Office of State  
12 Programs.

13 Mike, do you have the NUREG number?

14 MR. GAMGO: There is an an analysis of cost.  
15 There is a value-impact assessment in the paper that you  
16 received this afternoon, as well as --

17 That is the value-impact assessment.

18 Also on page 5 of the Commission paper that Mr.  
19 Minogue signed, it talks of cost of implementation.

20 DR. OKRENT: Yes, I saw that figure.

21 MR. GRIMES: NUREG-0553 is the study that was done  
22 and there are estimates I see in one of the enclosures of \$1  
23 million per plant. That would be the total cost of the  
24 plans. I would say, in addition to that, the public  
25 notification system might run something of that order. The

1 Diablo Canyon system, I believe, has been ordered for a  
2 little over \$400,000 but that has the ocean on one side and  
3 has no people immediately near the plant, so it is perhaps  
4 three-quarters --

5 DR. SIESS: What about those people in boats?

6 MR. GRIMES: I beg your pardon?

7 DR. SIESS: What about those people on the ocean?

8 MR. GRIMES: They would have to be notified in some  
9 less prompt fashion, probably by a Coast Guard helicopter.

10 DR. SIESS: Is that spelled out in the rule?

11 MR. GRIMES: It says essentially complete.

12 DR. SIESS: Okay. Got to learn how to read those  
13 things.

14 DR. MARKS: Are there other questions on this  
15 topic?

16 MR. GAMGO: I'd like to make one more point.

17 Since there was some concern relative to FEMA, I'd  
18 like to simply point out that FEMA was involved with the  
19 drafting and development of the regulation and, in fact,  
20 before the regulation went to the Commission they did  
21 formally concur in the regulation.

22 DR. MOELLER: And there were FEMA representatives  
23 at the subcommittee meeting.

24 Mr. Chairman, as is our policy with the  
25 Subcommittee on Site Evaluation, we always leave ten minutes

1 for a break.

2 DR. MARKS:: Yes. I think you've done very well.

3 Before following that suggestion, in the staff  
4 meeting which was to bring up recent events, one question  
5 has been asked -- and there may be nothing to say or perhaps  
6 even just saying there is nothing to say would cover the  
7 point -- as to whether the recent affair at Mt. St. Helen's  
8 has caused any perceptible problems at either nuclear power  
9 plants, which would mean Trojan, I guess, or whether the  
10 earthquakes which seem to have been going on recently have  
11 called for any attention?

12 Gary, are you prepared to tell us what's going on  
13 there?

14 DR. ZECH: Yes, sir.

15 I did get some information since you asked that  
16 question this morning. I talked to the Project Manager for  
17 the Trojan plant. When the volcano did erupt, of course,  
18 Trojan was, and has been, shut down for some time, so as far  
19 as impact from an operational standpoint, there was none.

20 However, they did receive from about an eighth to  
21 a quarter of an inch of ash in the form of mud, as it was  
22 described, so evidently there was some mixture with rain in  
23 the area.

24 This did deposit on the site area. It did not  
25 cause any problem from the standpoint of off-site power,

1 however, which would be the situation -- that situation  
2 would be the same if it were operating or not operating.

3           So from that standpoint, there was a positive  
4 point.

5           However, the PG&E network did suffer some  
6 distribution problems in the Oregon area. They did have  
7 some switching problems in local power failures due to  
8 insulation shorting out on the transmission lines, and  
9 things of that nature.

10           The staff does plan a trip to the Trojan plant and  
11 the area around there to discuss with the licensee some  
12 systems problems, or potential problems, such as silting in  
13 the river which they did note a decrease in the depth of the  
14 river near the plant from 75 feet to about 48 feet. So  
15 there was some silting that did occur.

16           They will be discussing that aspect with the  
17 licensee as they will with regard to potential ventilation  
18 problems, which is an area that is of interest, of course,  
19 and also this flashover on insulation that I mentioned  
20 occurred in other areas of the grid network substations for  
21 the licensee.

22           That is the extent of our information, really, at  
23 this point, unless there is any question.

24           QUESTION: None of the filters on the plant were  
25 affected by any of this?

1 DR. ZECH: That is correct. They were not  
2 affected with this particular type of silting that they  
3 experienced. However, the reason the staff is going, of  
4 course, is because there is some question as to what may  
5 occur in the future and we want to look into that area.

6 DR. OKRENT: Would the diesels have had any  
7 problem with air supply if they had been in the thick of the  
8 (inaudible)?

9 DR. ZECH: I think that is a good question and  
10 that is one item they are going to look into, look at the  
11 filters for the diesels.

12 DR. LAWROSKI: Does the staff know, for the period  
13 that immediately followed this (inaudible), whether the wind  
14 patterns were as they were estimated in the old  
15 environmental impact statement, or were they more lucky or  
16 less lucky?

17 DR. ZECH: I recall hearing something, in fact,  
18 right shortly after that. The wind patterns were generally  
19 in the prevailing direction, which means towards the east,  
20 yes.

21 And, of course, the plant is south of the volcano  
22 and slightly west.

23 DR. MARKS: I guess if there is nothing else on  
24 that, we will follow Dave's suggestion and have an emergency  
25 planning break for ten minutes.

1 (Whereupon, at 4:30 p.m., the Committee proceeded  
2 to closed session.)

3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

- - -

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the

---

in the matter of: ACRS - 242nd Meeting

Date of Proceeding: June 5, 1980

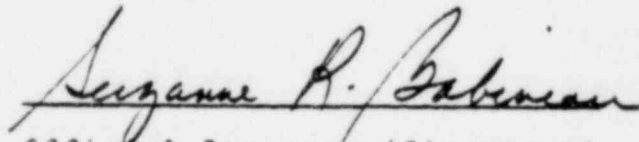
Docket Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Place of Proceeding: Washington, D. C.

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

Suzanne Babineau

Official Reporter (Typed)



Official Reporter (Signature)

6/5/80

Tape 2

43

#7

STAFF POSITION  
HYDROGEN CONTROL MEASURES  
FOR  
FULL POWER LICENSING  
OF  
SEQUOYAH, UNIT 1  
AND OTHER  
ICE CONDENSER PLANTS



## CURRENT STATUS

1. EXISTING SYSTEM SATISFIED CURRENT PROVISIONS OF 10 CFR PART 50.44
  - 1.1 REDUNDANT RECOMBINERS
  - 1.2 BACKUP PURGE SYSTEM
  - 1.3 BASED ON 1.5% M-W REACTION
  
2. BEST ESTIMATE OF EXISTING CAPABILITY
  - 2.1 CONTAINMENT DESIGN PRESSURE = 12 PSIG
  - 2.2 CONTAINMENT FAILURE PRESSURE = 36 PSIG
  - 2.3 METAL-WATER REACTION FOR FAILURE PRESSURE = 25%

STAFF POSITION:

BECAUSE:

1. RECENT CHANGES HAVE MADE LIKELIHOOD OF SEVERE ACCIDENTS REMOTE;
2. CAPABILITY EXISTS TO ACCOMMODATE HYDROGEN GENERATION WELL ABOVE DESIGN BASIS LEVEL;
3. SUBSTANTIAL STUDIES ON ACCELERATED SCHEDULES WILL BE UNDERTAKEN BY STAFF AND APPLICANT;
4. CLEARLY BENEFICIAL MITIGATION SYSTEMS HAVE NOT YET BEEN DEFINED;

STAFF CONCLUDES THAT:

1. NO ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR HYDROGEN CONTROL SHOULD BE REQUIRED FOR FULL POWER LICENSING OF THE SEQUOYAH PLANT, PENDING RESULTS FROM THE STAFF'S AND APPLICANT'S STUDY PROGRAMS AND/OR THE RULEMAKING PROCEEDING.

## BASES FOR STAFF POSITION

1. ACCIDENTS INVOLVING SEVERELY DEGRADED CORES ARE MADE MORE REMOTE BY IMPLEMENTATION OF TMI LESSONS LEARNED
  - 1.1 HARDWARE IMPROVEMENTS
  - 1.2 IMPROVEMENTS IN OPERATING PROCEDURES
  - 1.3 IMPROVEMENTS IN OPERATOR TRAINING
2. BEST ESTIMATE ANALYSES SHOW THAT CAPABILITY EXISTS TO ACCOMMODATE UP TO 25% METAL-WATER REACTION WITHOUT FAILURE OF CONTAINMENT.
3. SUBSTANTIAL STUDY PROGRAMS ON AN ACCELERATED SCHEDULE WILL BE PERFORMED BY THE STAFF AND BY THE OWNERS OF ICE CONDENSER PLANTS.
4. ANY NEEDED CHANGES IN PLANT DESIGN INDICATED BY RESULTS OF ABOVE STUDIES WILL BE IMPOSED IN A TIMELY MANNER.

June 2, 1980

# 2

6/5/80

Jape =

## STAFF POSITION

### Hydrogen Control Measures for Sequoyah

#### I INTRODUCTION

In the staff's Safety Evaluation Report on the Sequoyah Nuclear Plant, Units 1 and 2, dated March 1979, we stated that the combustible gas control systems for the Sequoyah station were acceptable. In its letter, "Report on TMI-2 Lessons Learned Task Force Final Report," dated December 13, 1979, the ACRS recommended with respect to hydrogen control measures that "... special attention be given to making a timely decision on possible interim measures for ice-condenser containments."

The staff has reviewed the matter of hydrogen control requirements in light of the TMI-2 experience. The staff's findings are reported in SECY 80-107 dated February 22, 1980. With respect to the Sequoyah and other ice condenser plants, the staff determined that the existing hydrogen control measures that satisfy Section 50.44 of 10 CFR Part 50 are acceptable for full power operation, pending completion of certain studies to be performed by the staff, the Sequoyah applicant and other ice condenser owners.

#### II DISCUSSION

In this section, the current status of the hydrogen issue, certain related study programs, a rulemaking proceeding, and TMI related safety improvements will be discussed.

##### A. CURRENT STATUS

##### 1. SECY 80-107

In the staff's paper, "Proposed Interim Hydrogen Control Requirements for Small Containments," SECY 80-107, dated February 22, 1980,

scoping analyses were performed starting with the assumption that an accident involving a severely degraded core existed in each of the six classes of containments considered. These classes of containments include the Mark I, II, and III containments for BWR's and the ice condenser, sub-atmospheric, and dry containments for PWR's. We concluded that inerting should be made a requirement for the Mark I and II classes of containments and that no additional requirements should be required for the other classes of containments pending the upcoming rulemaking proceeding outlined in Task II.8.8 of the TMI Action Plan, NUREG-0660, dated May 1980.

In its risk-based studies, the NRC's Probabilistic Analysis Staff concluded that inerting the Mark I and II containments would not reduce overall risk. It was also their finding, however, that overall risk would be reduced by inerting of the ice condenser plants.

Other elements of the NRC staff believe that although risk-based studies are worthwhile supportive studies, there remain substantial uncertainties in their ability to adequately treat actual accident sequences and operator intervention.

The NRC staff concludes on balance that the actions called for in the above cited SECY 80-107 relative to ice condensers, and particularly Sequoyah, Unit 1 should proceed pending the outcome of the continuing studies in this area.

2. Hydrogen

Each of the Sequoyah units is provided with a pair of redundant electrically heated thermal recombiners that satisfy the provisions of 10 CFR Part 50.64. Moreover, the purge system in these units can serve as backup systems should the redundant recombiners be unavailable. This combustible gas control system can accommodate up to about 1.5% metal-water reaction in the reactor core while maintaining the hydrogen concentrations below the lower flammability limit of four percent.

3. Best Estimate of Existing Capability

In the above cited SECY 80-107, we reported that the failure pressure for the Sequoyah containment was estimated to be 36 psig (the design pressure is 12 psig). We find that as much as 25% metal-water reaction can occur without exceeding the failure pressure of the Sequoyah containment, even assuming combustion of the hydrogen.

B. PROPOSED STUDY PROGRAMS

1. Staff's Program

The NRR staff is preparing a User's Request to have its Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research augment the existing programs on hydrogen control. This will be a substantial program of studies directed at developing an information base for use in the upcoming rulemaking proceeding, cited above. It will also call for early treatment of those hydrogen mitigation measures suitable

for use in hydrogen control at ice condenser plants, with a completion milestone targeted for the end of 1981.

Among the mitigation measures that will be investigated in the early phase for ice condenser containments are:

- a. Hydrogen combustion systems;
- b. Atmospheric fogging systems;
- c. Halon suppression systems;
- d. Inerting;
- e. Filtered-vent systems; and
- f. Other systems.

The advantages, disadvantages, and functional capabilities of each of these mitigation systems need to be determined in terms of their use in ice condenser containments. The inerting approach for example, which has been demonstrated to be a workable system for the Mark I/BWR containments, may not be a good choice for the ice condenser containments. The ice condenser containment, being about four times larger than the Mark I containment, has much more equipment located inside containment. Containment entries need to be made several times a week for the ice condenser (maintenance purposes) versus about five times a year for the Mark I containment. In our view, selection of the inerting approach or any of the other approaches at this time would be premature and inappropriate.

C. RULEMAKING PROCEEDING

In accordance with Task II.B.8 of the TMI Action Plan (NUREG-0660), rulemaking proceedings will be conducted to determine whether and how the staff's existing design bases need to be changed to accommodate those accidents involving severely degraded cores and melted cores. One of the principal items in this rulemaking proceeding is the matter of hydrogen management for all classes of containments. Although not yet established, the schedule for this proceeding is expected to range over two to four years.

D. TMI RELATED SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

As a result of the recommendations made by the staff's TMI Lessons Learned Task Force, and actions taken by the staff's Bulletins and Orders Task Force, a substantial number of safety improvements have already been implemented and will continue to be implemented at all operating and new reactor plants. These improvements include changes in hardware, operating procedures, and operator training, which contribute to making more remote and acceptable the likelihood of accidents that involve severely degraded cores. Details of these improvements are described in:

- 1) NUREG-0578, "TMI-2 Lessons Learned Task Force Status Report and Short-Term Recommendations," July 1979;
- 2) Letter to All Operating Nuclear Power Plants from D. Eisenhut, Acting Director, DOR, September 13, 1979 (transmitted L<sup>2</sup> requirements and clarification); and
- 3) Letter to All Operating Nuclear Power Plants from H. Denton, Director, NRR, October 30, 1979 (further clarification of requirements).



III CONCLUSION

On the basis of the above discussion which indicates that the likelihood of severely degraded accidents has been made acceptably remote, and that a substantial study program will be undertaken on an accelerated schedule by the NRC staff as well as by TVA and other owners of ice condenser plants, the staff concludes that no additional requirements beyond those of the currently effective 10 CFR Part 50.44 need be implemented for the Sequoyah plant and other ice condenser plants, pending completion of the study programs identified above and possibly the rule-making proceeding also identified above.

Since the matter of full power licensing for the Sequoyah plant will have to be considered by the Commission, we request a statement of the ACRS views on the staff's position as outlined above.

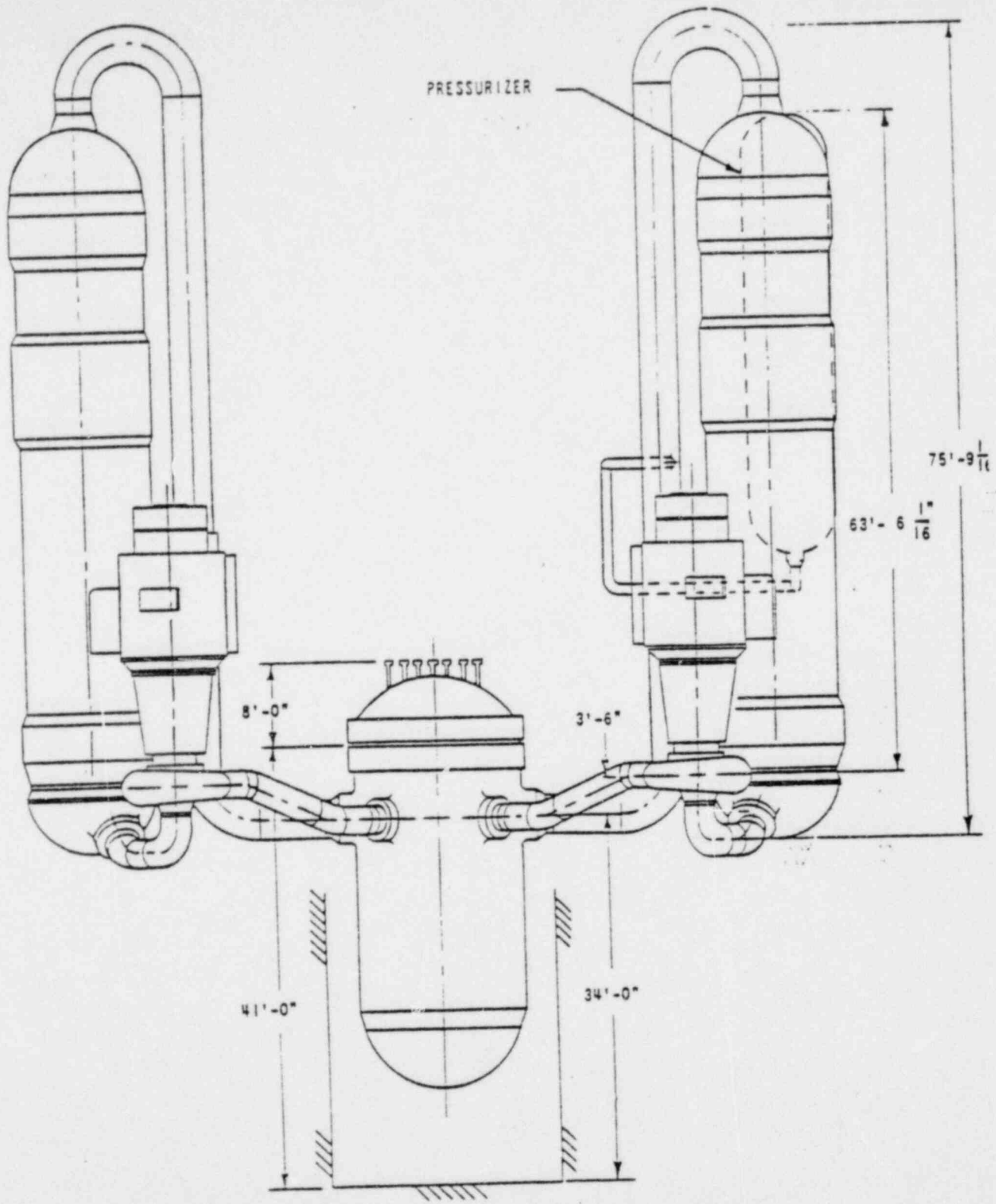
6/5/80  
# 3  
Page 11

DESCRIPTION OF THE LOSS OF  
DECAY HEAT REMOVAL  
CAPABILITY AT DAVIS - BESSE UNIT 1  
ON APRIL 19, 1980

SLIDES PRESENTED AT THE  
JUNE 5, 1980 ACRS MEETING BY  
I. VILLALVA

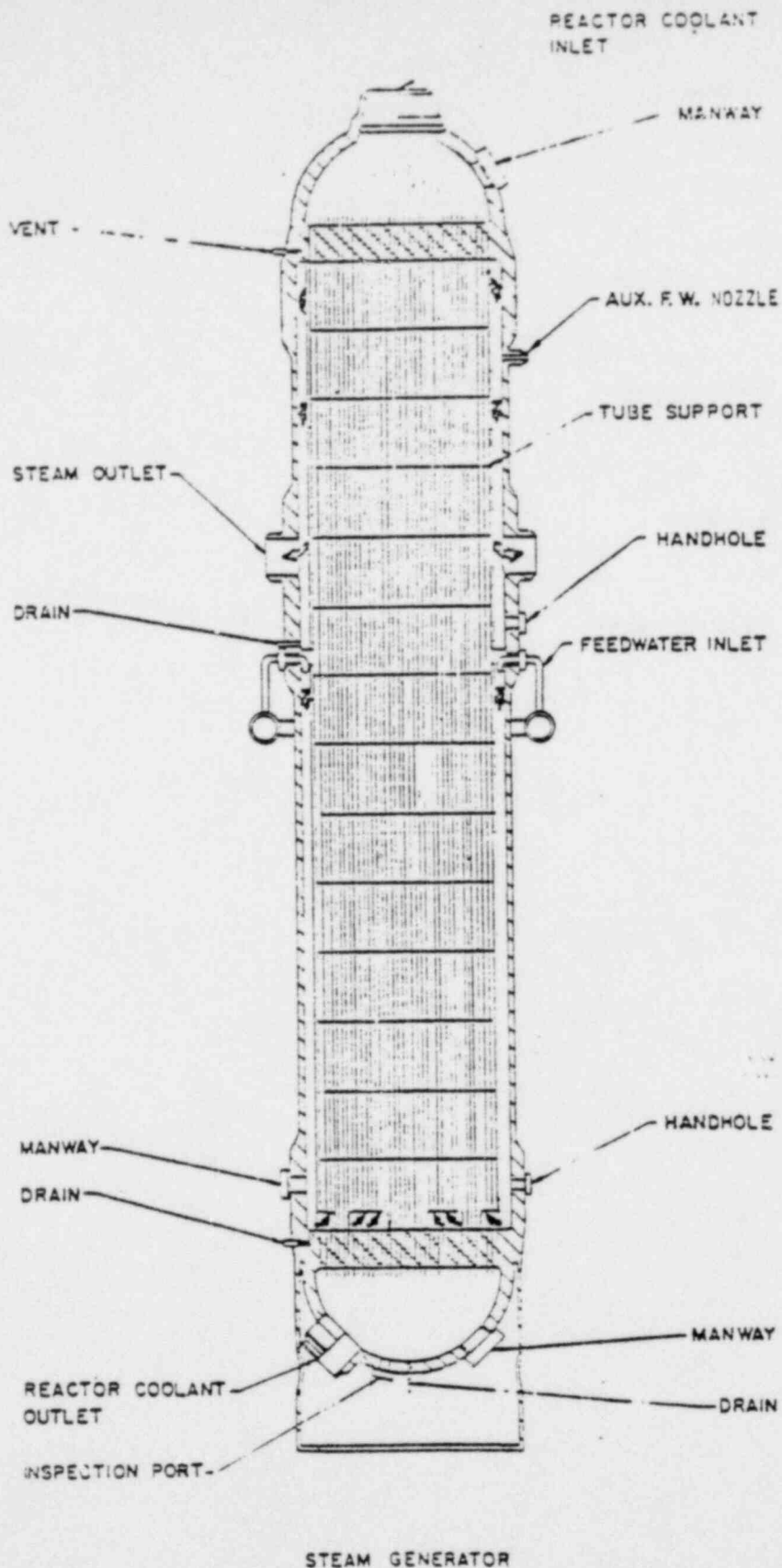
S U M M A R Y   O F   T H E   E V E N T

- I. STATUS OF PLANT AT TIME OF EVENT - PLANT IN REFUELING MODE; HEAD DETENSIONED WITH BOLTS IN PLACE; RCS LEVEL SLIGHTLY BELOW HEAD FLANGE; RCS TEMPERATURE 90F (ROSE TO 170F); MANWAY COVER ON TOP OF STEAM GENERATOR REMOVED; AND DECAY HEAT BEING REMOVED BY DHR LOOP NO. 7.
  
- II. EQUIPMENT OUT OF SERVICE FOR MAINTENANCE/TESTING PURPOSES OR TO PRECLUDE INADVERTENT ACTUATION - SOURCE RANGE CHANNEL 2; HIGH PRESSURE INJECTION SYSTEM; CONTAINMENT SPRAY SYSTEM; DECAY HEAT REMOVAL LOOP NO. 1; STATION BATTERY NO. 1 (125 VOLT BATTERIES 1P AND 1N); EMERGENCY DIESEL GENERATOR NO. 1; 4.16 KV ESSENTIAL SWITCHGEAR BUS C1; 13.2 KV SWITCHGEAR BUS A (THIS BUS WAS ENERGIZED BUT NOT ALIGNED TO SERVE ITS LOADS.)
  
- III. MAJOR CONTRIBUTORS TO THE EVENT:
  - A. EXTENSIVE MAINTENANCE AND/OR TESTING ACTIVITIES;
  - B. INADEQUATE PROCEDURES AND/OR ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS; AND
  - C. TWO-OUT-OF-FOUR SFAS LOGIC.
  
- IV. ACTIONS TAKEN TO PRECLUDE EVENT:
  - A. ISSUED IE INFORMATION NOTICE 80-20 ON MAY 8, 1980 INFORMING LICENSEES OF EVENT.
  - B. ISSUED IE BULLETIN NO. 80-12 ON MAY 9, 1980 REQUIRING LICENSEES TO TAKE ACTIONS TO REDUCE THE LIKELIHOOD OF LOSING DHR CAPABILITY WHILE IN COLD SHUTDOWN OR REFUELING MODE.



DAVIS-BESSE NUCLEAR POWER STATION  
 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM  
 ARRANGEMENT - ELEVATION

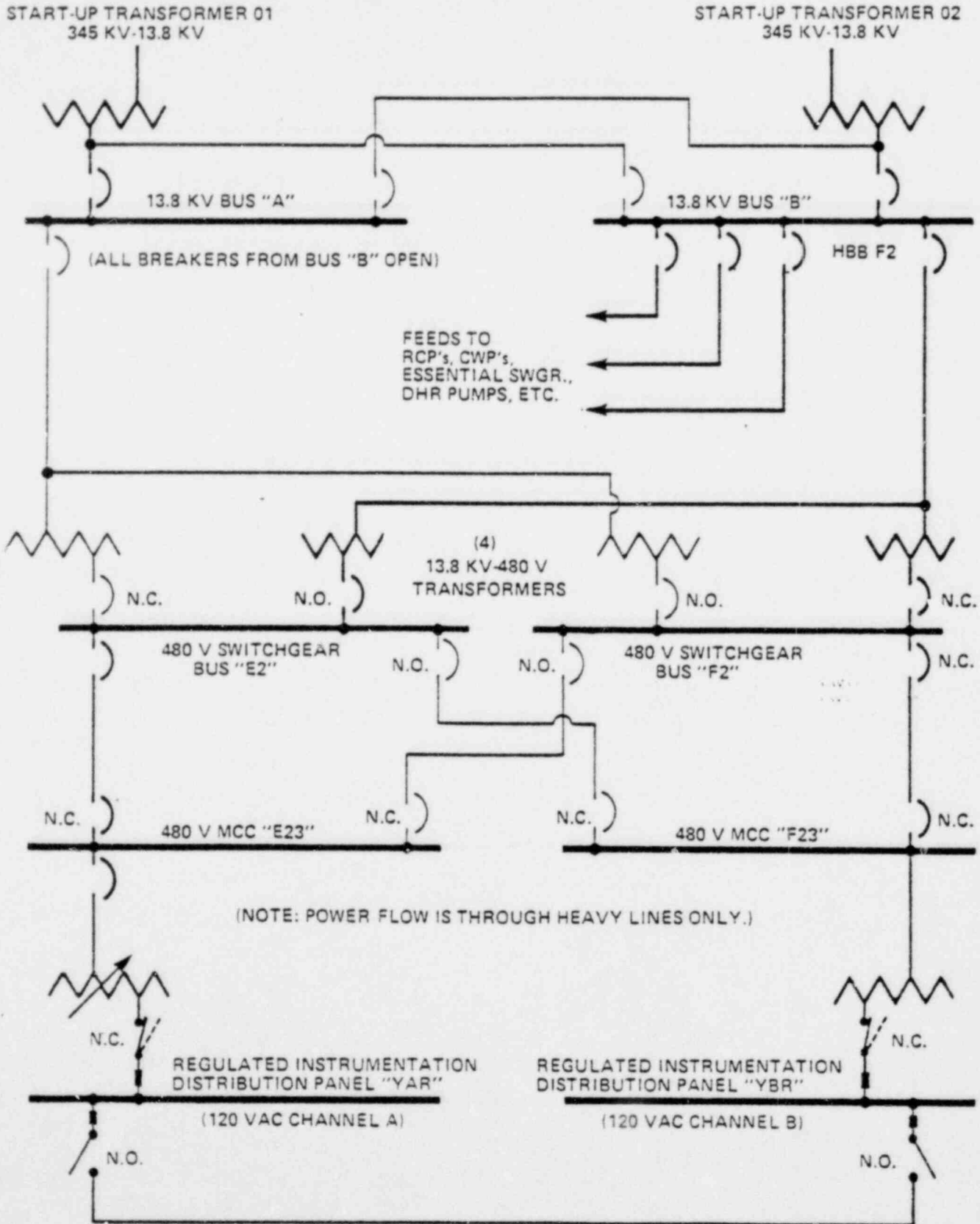
2



DAVIS-BESSE NUCLEAR POWER STATION  
STEAM GENERATOR

3

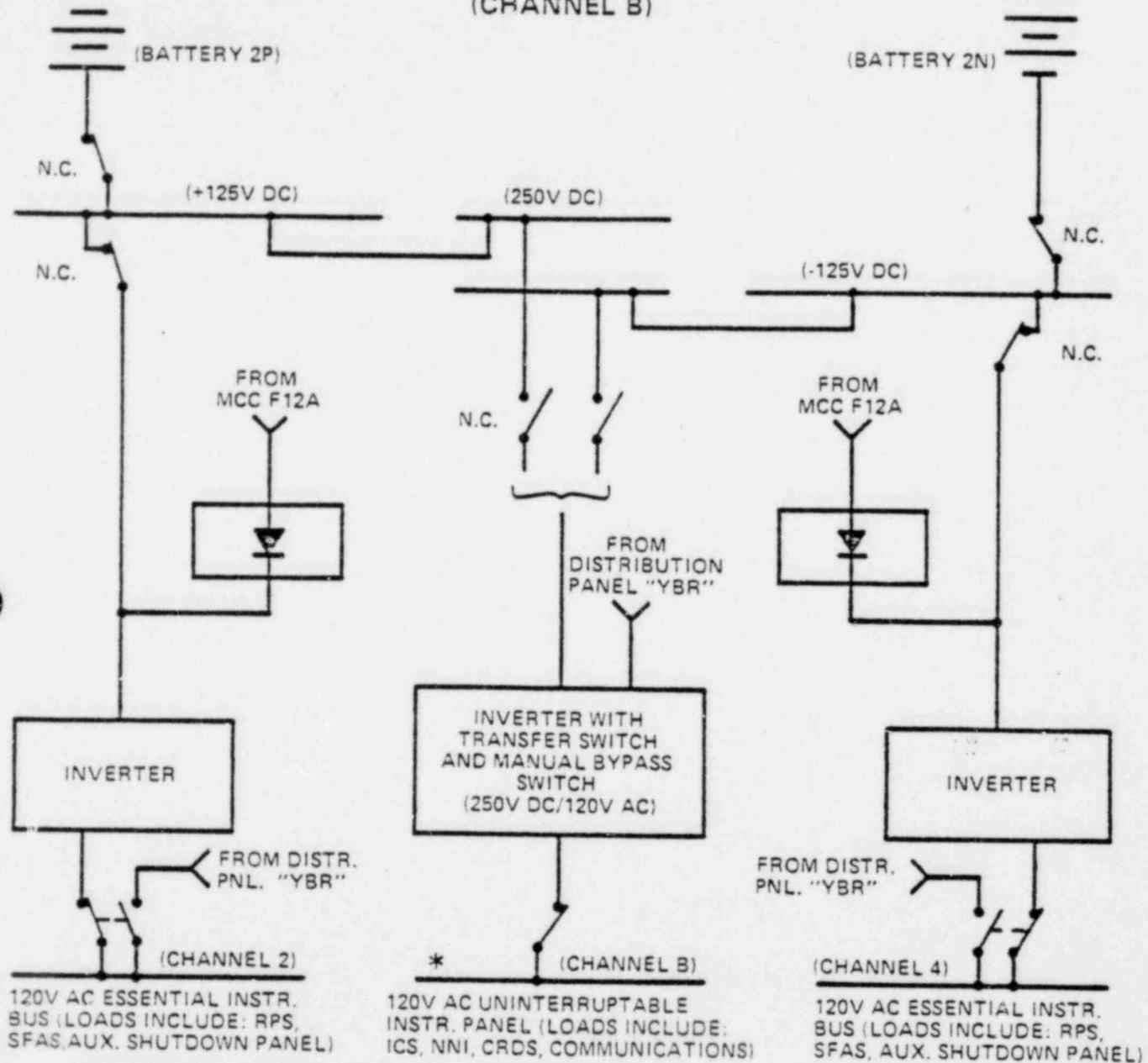
# SIMPLIFIED AC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM AT DAVIS-BESSE UNIT 1 DURING LOSS OF DECAY HEAT REMOVAL EVENT



4







**SIMPLIFIED 250/125 VOLT DC AND 120 VOLT AC  
INSTRUMENTATION DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM AT DAVIS-BESSE  
PRIOR TO LOSS OF DHR EVENT  
(CHANNEL B)**





\* INSTRUMENT BUSES LOST UPON TRIPPING  
13.8 KV BREAKER "HBBF2"




NOTE -- LOSS OF POWER TO INSTRUMENT CHANNELS 1 AND 3 INITIATED THE FOLLOWING EVENTS:

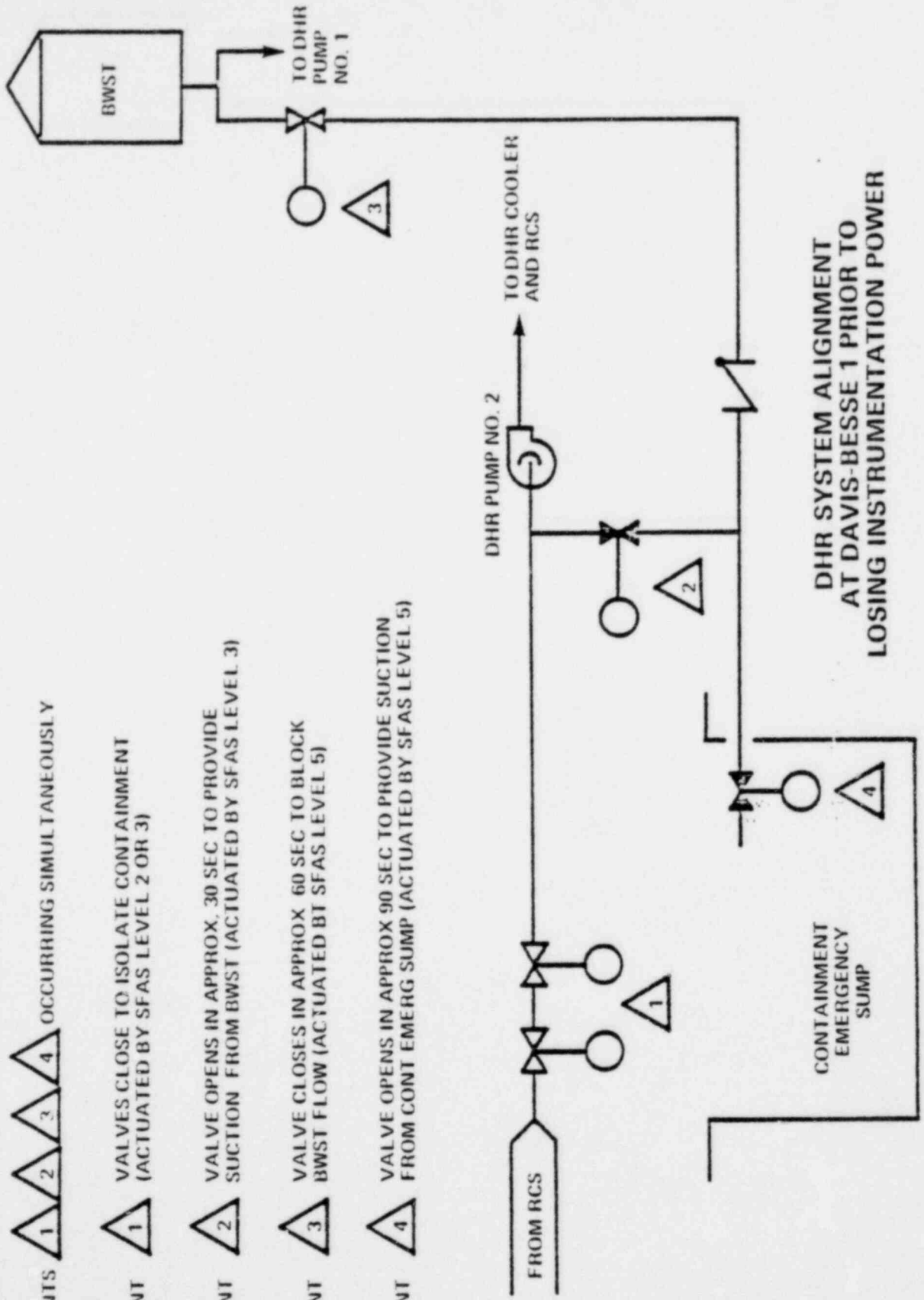
EVENTS     OCCURRING SIMULTANEOUSLY

EVENT  VALVES CLOSE TO ISOLATE CONTAINMENT (ACTUATED BY SFAS LEVEL 2 OR 3)

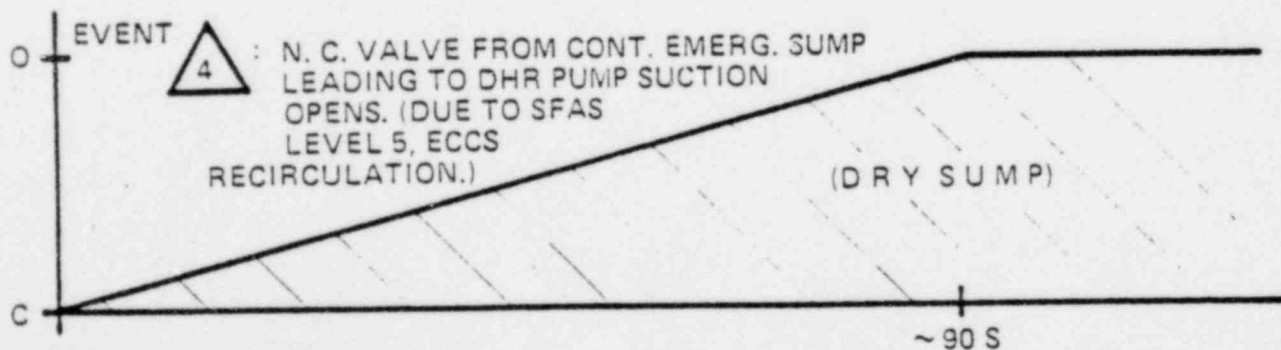
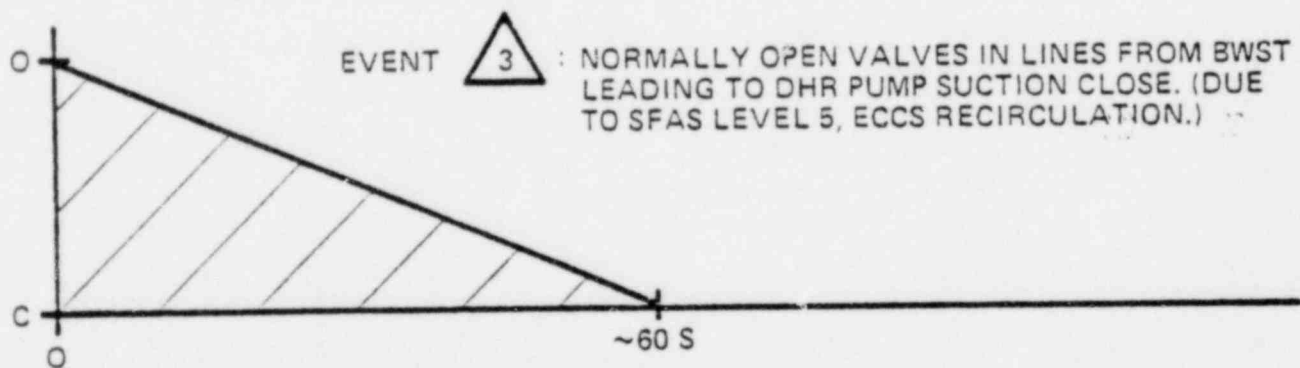
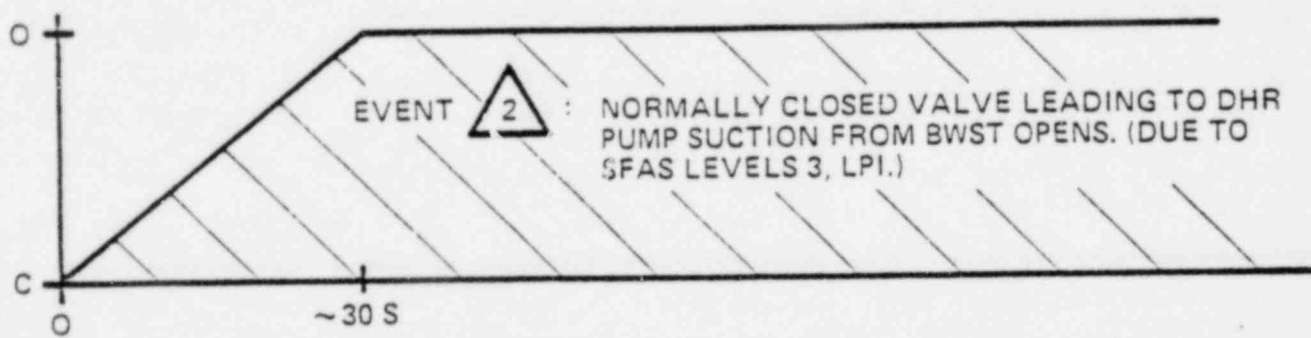
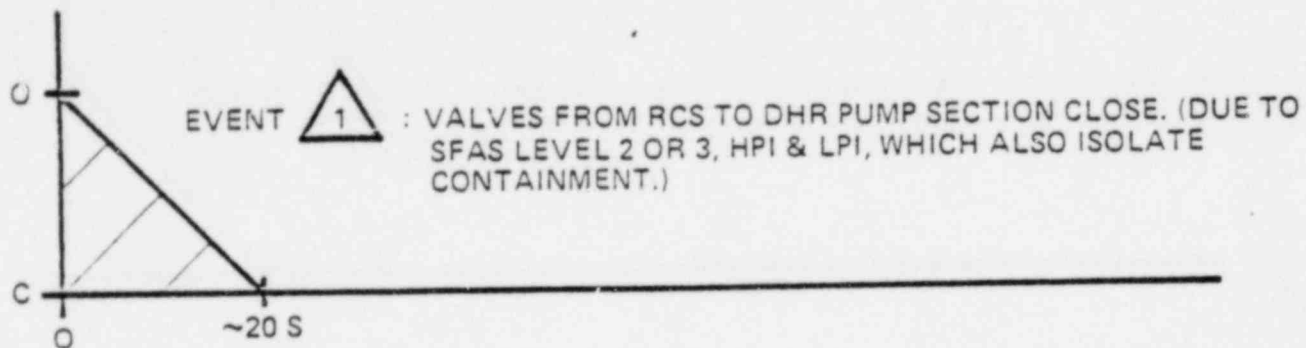
EVENT  VALVE OPENS IN APPROX. 30 SEC TO PROVIDE SUCTION FROM BWST (ACTUATED BY SFAS LEVEL 3)

EVENT  VALVE CLOSES IN APPROX. 60 SEC TO BLOCK BWST FLOW (ACTUATED BY SFAS LEVEL 5)

EVENT  VALVE OPENS IN APPROX. 90 SEC TO PROVIDE SUCTION FROM CONT EMERG SUMP (ACTUATED BY SFAS LEVEL 5)



# VALVE ACTIONS AND STROKE TIMES DUE TO ACTUATING SFAS LEVELS 2, 3, AND 5 UPON LOSING POWER TO INSTRUMENTATION CHANNELS 1 AND 3



LICENSEE ACTIONS REQUIRED BY IE BULLETIN 80-12

- REVIEW OF THE DAVIS-BESSE LOSS OF DHR EVENT AND OTHER SIMILAR DHR DEGRADATION EVENTS.
  
- REVIEW OF THE HARDWARE CAPABILITY, EQUIPMENT REDUNDANCY AND DIVERSITY, AND OVERALL DHR RELIABILITY IN PREVENTING THE LOSS OF DHR CAPABILITY WHILE IN A COLD SHUTDOWN OR REFUELING MODE.
  
- ANALYSES OF THE ADEQUACY OF PROCEDURES WITH RESPECT TO:
  - (A) GUARDING AGAINST LOSS OF REDUNDANCY OR DIVERSITY OF DHR SYSTEMS;
  - (B) RESPONDING TO LOSS OF DHR EVENTS DURING TIMES WHEN ACTIVITIES THAT COULD DEGRADE DHR CAPABILITY ARE BEING CONDUCTED, (E.G., WHEN MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES IN RELATED SYSTEMS ARE BEING PERFORMED OR DURING REFUELING).
  
- IMPLEMENTATION, AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE, OF ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS TO ASSURE THAT:
  - (A) REDUNDANT OR DIVERSE DHR METHODS ARE AVAILABLE DURING ALL MODES OF OPERATION;
  - (B) ALTERNATE MEANS OF DHR ARE AVAILABLE OR THAT RESTORATION OF THE LOST TRAIN IS EXPEDITED IN THOSE CASES WHERE SINGLE FAILURES OR OTHER ACTIONS CAN RESULT IN ONLY ONE DHR TRAIN BEING AVAILABLE.